

Impact of Per and Poly Fluoroalkyl Substances on Ecosystems

Ministry for the Environment

solutions for your environment

Impact of Per and Poly Fluoroalkyl Substances on Ecosystems

Prepared for

Ministry for the Environment

: November 2018



PATTLE DELAMORE PARTNERS LTD Level 4, PDP House 235 Broadway, Newmarket, Auckland 1023 PO Box 9528, Auckland 1149, New Zealand

Tel +64 9 523 6900 Fax +64 9 523 6901 Website <u>http://www.pdp.co.nz</u>



solutions for your environment

popo	EnRisks
MINISTRY FOR TH ON ECOSYSTEMS	E ENVIRONMENT - IMPACT OF PER AND POLY FLUOROALKYL SUBSTANCES
Quality C	ontrol Sheet
TITLE	Impact of Per and Poly Fluoroalkyl Substances on Ecosystems
CLIENT	Ministry for the Environment
VERSION	Final
ISSUE DATE	28 November 2018
JOB REFERENCE	A03303800
SOURCE FILE(S)	A03303800R001.docx
DOCUMENT CON	TRIBUTORS
Prepared by SIGNATURE	Sch Ich Kinky Revere Klaning
Reviewed by	Approved by
	kie Wright Natalie Webster
Limitations:	
others including EnRisk and R it being accurate and sufficier	d by Pattle Delamore Partners Limited (PDP) on the basis of information provided by PS. PDP has not independently verified the provided information and has relied upon It for use by PDP in preparing the report. PDP accepts no responsibility for errors or or sufficiency of, the provided information.
guidelines, and of a limited provided will not be updated	are based on PDP's understanding and interpretation of current standards and range of readily available scientific literature. Unless agreed in writing, the advice by PDP to take account of subsequent changes to standards and guidelines, or any ture provided after the issue of this report.

This report has been prepared by PDP on the specific instructions of Ministry for the Environment for the limited purposes described in the report. PDP accepts no liability if the report is used for a different purpose or if it is used or relied on by any other person. Any such use or reliance will be solely at their own risk.

A03303800R001.docx



i

Executive Summary

General

Per and poly fluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) are a wide range of chemical compounds which have been used in a large number of commercial and industrial products since the 1950s. Recent findings from international research and investigation on PFAS have found that PFAS are highly mobile and persistent in the environment. Due to concerns regarding the persistence, bio-accumulative potential and toxicity of some PFAS compounds, international regulations have begun to phase out some long chain PFAS compounds (most notably PFOS and PFOA).

The Ministry for the Environment (MfE) has engaged Pattle Delamore Partners (PDP) to undertake a literature review of the potential ecological impacts of PFAS in response to a number of site investigations within New Zealand and Australia that have found elevated concentrations of these compounds in surface and groundwater.

The scope of this literature review was to:

- Peer review globally available research in the realm of [potential] impacts of PFAS compounds on ecosystems.
- Assess the conclusions of available research and consider their application in a New Zealand context.
- Outline data gaps and provide recommendations on the scope of research possibilities within New Zealand.

PFAS compounds are persistent and many have a high solubility resulting in dispersal over large distances via water. Consequently, PFAS compounds are wide spread in the aquatic environment. Despite the global distribution of PFAS and active research being undertaken in a number of countries, their fate and transport is still poorly understood, particularly in the aquatic environment. This is because the issues associated with these compounds are complex (in the range of individual compounds as well as the behaviour) and there are many aspects that we still need to understand better. Furthermore, there are only a limited number of published studies relating to PFAS in Australia and none for New Zealand.

Aquatic Environment

For aquatic organisms, documented effects have been reported when organisms are exposed at 1-10 μ g/L, where reproductive and developmental effects have been identified in fish fry where the parent fish are exposed. These studies show that there are reproductive and developmental effects (such as infertility, reduced survival of fry and reduced growth).



The main route of uptake of PFAS in aquatic organisms is via contact with water and sediments with some contribution from ingestion of contaminated food; however, the exact mechanisms of uptake are still largely unknown. PFAS tend to accumulate in the body by attaching to proteins. This occurs mainly in blood and organs which accumulate blood (liver and kidneys). While accumulation into muscle occurs to a more limited extent the proportion of muscle in the body can result in significant accumulation of ingested PFAS. Unlike other persistent pollutants, PFAS compounds do not accumulate in fatty tissue. Recent information indicates that different types of PFAS present in more recent formulations of AFFF and other products bind as strongly or more strongly to binding proteins in the blood known to bind the primary PFAS contaminants from historical use. This may mean they bioaccumulate to a similar extent to PFOS or PFOA. Field biomonitoring data does not currently include analysis of these newer PFAS so this report of laboratory assessments cannot currently be validated by field data.

The ability of these types of these compounds to become widely distributed in the aquatic environment and their ability to bio-accumulate in organisms (particularly air breathing organisms) and bio-magnify up the food chain is of concern to apex predators. Sea birds and marine mammals have been shown to accumulate high concentrations of these compounds and, therefore, may be impacted by PFAS discharges into the environment.

Sampling of aquatic organisms near contaminated sites in Australia and New Zealand have shown that they can bio-accumulate very high concentrations of PFOS (up to 20,000 μ g/kg) and other long chain PFAS compounds (including PFNA and PFDA).

Testing of marine organisms near PFAS discharges has shown elevated levels of PFAS compounds, particularly among some gastropod species and other invertebrate species. Limited PFAS testing of bivalve species (particularly mussels) near discharges of PFAS contaminated storm water and contaminated sites have only found very low (or non-detected) concentrations indicating that these organisms do not bio-accumulate PFAS compounds strongly. However, further research is needed to confirm this.

The potential impact of PFAS compounds on traditional foods (such as eels, kina, paua and other shellfish species) have not been investigated within New Zealand and there is insufficient information within the literature to understand the potential impacts (if any) that environmental levels of PFAS might have on them. Analysis of tissues from fin fish species within the Waitemata harbour has found very low levels of PFAS compounds in a variety of fish species caught even at control sites.



Terrestrial Environment

The occurrence within the terrestrial environment may be more limited in New Zealand due to the (estimated) relatively small number of PFAS-contaminated sites. The occurrence of PFAS compounds in wild avian species within New Zealand is largely unknown but PFAS concentrations could be elevated in some bird species which live near landfills and Waste Water Treatment Plants (WWTP) as well as some contaminated sites.

For avian species, the primary exposure route is likely to be dietary consumption and, for other terrestrial species, exposure routes are likely to be either direct ingestion of contaminated soil, drinking of contaminated water and/or other dietary exposure.

Ecotoxicological studies of PFOS and PFOA on animals mainly show effects on the liver, gastrointestinal tract, suppression of the immune systems, reproductive organs and on thyroid hormone levels as well as disrupting cell growth in algae.

For other PFAS compounds there are much less toxicological data. Shorter chain PFAS compounds are generally less toxic, and thought to pose an overall lesser environmental risk than PFOS compounds.

Plants

Plant uptake of PFAS compounds is found to increase with increasing soil concentration. However, the factors controlling the uptake of PFAS compounds by plants are very complex and depend on concentration of organic matter, soil pH and concentration of mineral surfaces (i.e. clay content).

Studies on the uptake and toxicity of PFAS compounds in plants indicate that that long chain PFAS compounds (such as PFOS and PFOA) have very low transfer factors and the concentrations of PFHxS, PFOS and PFOA in leaves and fruit of most vegetable species are very low or non-detectable. However, uptake factors are very dependent on soil type and plant species and only a limited number of plant species have been investigated so far. Shorter chain PFAS compounds (i.e. PFBS and PFBA) can be transferred to the above ground parts of plants (i.e. leaves and fruit. However, long chain PFAS compounds largely remain in the roots and storage organs of plants.

There has been very little research on the phytotoxicity of PFAS compounds to plant. Research indicates that significant phytotoxic effects are unlikely to occur at concentrations less than 50 mg/kg, but effects such as decreased shoot weight and height may occur at concentrations greater than 5 mg/kg. Such levels have not been found in most NZ sites.





Impacts of PFAS exposure on New Zealand Ecosystems

There is a paucity of data regarding the concentration of PFAS compounds within the New Zealand environment and in aquatic or terrestrial organisms. There are also limitations on the availability of such data in most environments around the world. Impacts on population dynamics, species distribution, and dispersion, interactions between trophic levels in New Zealand ecosystems (or for ecosystems in other countries) are unclear due to the data limitations and the limited understanding of the mechanisms by which these chemicals cause adverse effects.

For the data available, it is clear that concentration of PFAS compounds within waterways and aquatic organisms at some impacted sites would exceed some toxicity thresholds (particularly for reproductive and development toxicity).

The long-term impact of exposures to low concentrations (as would be expected in typical background areas) is unclear and low-level exposures have not been adequately investigated by researchers. However, there are concerns about the potential long-term impacts on apex predators due to the following factors:

- 1. Aquatic systems are likely to be the ultimate receiving environment for PFAS compounds.
- 2. Widespread use of PFAS compounds means they are likely to be present in landfill leachate and WWTP effluents. Landfills and WWTP processes are only likely to transform PFAS compounds into terminal PFAAs so landfills and WWTP effluents are likely to be low level diffuse sources of PFAS contamination into the aquatic environment (and groundwater) over the long term.
- 3. PFAS have a much longer half-life within the environment than other persistent organic pollutants (i.e. DDT and PCBs).
- PFAS are only slowly eliminated from some organisms which will allow long term accumulation (some PFAS compounds are very bio-persistent compared to other classes of chemicals).
- 5. These compounds bioaccumulate within organisms and biomagnify within the food chain, which means that dietary exposure is likely to be an important exposure pathway for some apex species.

Currently, there is insufficient information to determine if current exposure to PFAS is having an adverse effect amongst apex predators in New Zealand. However, evidence exists to indicate that exposure to PFAS compounds can result in reproductive, developmental and immunotoxicity in marine mammals and avian receptors so it is possible that in the future concentrations of these compounds within apex predators may reach levels which could have adverse impacts on the populations of these organisms.





v

MINISTRY FOR THE ENVIRONMENT - IMPACT OF PER AND POLY FLUOROALKYL SUBSTANCES ON ECOSYSTEMS

Recommendations

Currently, there is little or no information available on the impact of PFAS on New Zealand ecosystems. Therefore, this study recommends that:

- A national inventory of PFAS stockpiles, wastes and usage is undertaken to meet the requirements of Article 6 of the Stockholm Convention.
- Development of additional water quality and biota guidelines for short chain and new PFAS compounds, particularly PFBS, PFNA, ADONA, F35B and GenX.
- Improved characterisation of the distribution of different classes of PFAS chemicals and precursors in different environmental compartments including soil:porewater:plants:soil biota, groundwater:aquifer solids, dissolved:particulate:sediment:plant:biota in aquatic ecosystems, dissolved:particulate:sewage sludge in WWTPs.
- : Characterisation of the effects and mode of toxicity of PFAS on key native species that are most likely to be exposed.
- Characterisation of bio-accumulation potential of PFAS in NZ native species.
- : Liaise with Australia and perhaps other countries to develop sediment quality guidelines for PFAS compounds.
- Make sure that New Zealand is well connected with main international research groups working on PFAS risk characterisation and management.





Glossary of Terms¹

Abiotic A physical or chemical rather than a biological process.

Acidic Having a pH of less than 7.

Acute Exposure Contact with a substance which occurs over a very short period of time (typically 14 days or less).

Absorption The incorporation of a substance in one state into another of a different state (e.g., liquids being absorbed by a solid or gases being absorbed by water). Also defines the process of taking in. For a person or an animal, absorption is the process of a substance getting into the body through the eyes, skin, stomach, intestines, or lungs. See sorption.

Adsorption The adhesion of molecules of gas, liquid, or dissolved solids to a surface. Also see sorption.

AFFF Aqueous film forming foam. A type of firefighting foam which is used to fight class B (flammable liquids such as petrol, aviation fuel, ethanol, etc.).

Alkaline (or basic) Having a pH of greater than 7.

Anion A negatively charged ion.

ANZECC Australia and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council (see http://www.waterquality.gov.au/anz-guidelines/guideline-values/default).

Apex predator A predator at the top of the food chain.

ATSDR Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (see https://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/)

Bio-accumulation The accumulation of a compound within an organism from the uptake of that compound from all possible sources (including water/sediment and dietary exposure).

Bio-accumulation Factor (BAF) is the ratio of a compound within an organism over all source of exposure to that compound. BAF is a result of both bio-concentration and bio-magnification. It takes into account both the exposure from respiratory surface and the dietary exposure.

Bio-concentration The accumulation of a compound within an organism from the uptake of that compound from water.

Bio-concentration Factor (BCF) is the ratio of a compound within an organism over the concentration of that chemical in water.

Bio-availability The fraction (or percentage) of a compound which is taken up by an aquatic organism and reaches the circulation system (i.e. blood). Bio-

¹ Primary sources of definition: EnRisks 2017.



availability assessment requires in-vivo testing (i.e. inside organisms) to determine the absolute amount of a compound which can cause harm to the organism.

Bio-magnification, also known as **bio-amplification** or **biological magnification**, is the accumulation of a substance in the tissues of organisms at successively higher levels in a food chain.

Bio-magnification Factor (BMF) is the ratio of the substances in a predator (mg/kg)/Concentration in the predator's prey (or food) at steady-state (mg/kg).

Trophic Magnification factor (TMF) is the average value of prey to predator magnification over a whole food chain or a part thereof.

Bio-persistent is the tendency for a chemical to remain within an organism, rather than be expelled or metabolised.

Biotic refers to a process relating to or resulting from living organisms. Biotic degradation is the breakdown of substances by a living organisms (usually microbial or fungi).

Cation A positively charged ion.

Chronic Exposure Contact with a substance that occurs over a long time (more than 1 year) (compare with acute exposure and intermediate duration exposure).

Dermal Contact with (touching) the skin (see the route of exposure).

Direct ecotoxicity refers to exposure as a result of organism from contact with contaminated water or soil. Indirect exposure (also called **dietary exposure** or **secondary poisoning**) to exposure as a result of the animal consuming contaminated food.

Dose The amount of a substance to which a person is exposed over some time period. Dose is a measurement of exposure. Dose is often expressed as milligram (amount) per kilogram (a measure of body weight) per day (a measure of time) when people eat or drink contaminated water, food, or soil. In general, the greater the dose, the greater the likelihood of an effect. An "exposure dose" is how much of a substance is encountered in the environment. An "absorbed dose" is the amount of a substance that actually got into the body through the eyes, skin, stomach, intestines, or lungs.

EC50 (median effective concentration) is the concentration of a test substance which is expected to cause a specific toxic effect over a certain time. These toxic effects may relate to growth, reproduction success, avoidance behaviour, immobilisation, etc. For algae the term EbC50 (for algae growth) or ErC50 (algae growth rate) can be used to designate different toxicological endpoints. They are often obtained from acute aquatic toxicity studies. EC5 and EC10 are statistically-derived concentration which, over the specified time period are



expected to cause a specific toxic effect in 5% and 10% of the test organisms. EC5 and EC10 are used instead of LOEC/NOEC values in some guideline derivations.

Exposure Contact with a substance by swallowing, breathing, or touching the skin or eyes. Exposure may be short-term (acute exposure), of intermediate duration, or long-term (chronic exposure).

Exposure pathway The route a substance takes from its source (where it began) to its end point (where it ends), and how people can come into contact with (or get exposed to) it. An exposure pathway has five parts: a source of contamination (such as chemical leakage into the subsurface); an environmental media and transport mechanism (such as movement through groundwater); a point of exposure (such as a private well); a route of exposure (eating, drinking, breathing, or touching), and a receptor population (people potentially or actually exposed). When all five parts are present, the exposure pathway is termed a completed exposure pathway.

Fluorophilic Refers a compound which has an affinity for fluorocarbons. Fluorophilic solutions will increase the solubility of fluorocarbons and fluorophilic surfaces or solids phases will increase the sorption of fluorocarbons.

Fluorotelomer Refers to a tetrafluoro-ethene group which can be joined together to produce straight chain PFAS compounds (in a process called telomerisation) with an even number of carbon atoms.

FSANZ Food Standards Australia New Zealand. Food Standards Australia New Zealand (FSANZ) is a statutory authority in the Australian Government Health portfolio. FSANZ develops food standards for Australia and New Zealand.

Functional Group An atom or group of atoms, acting as a unit, which replaces a hydrogen (or fluorine atom) within the carbon-fluorine chain and thereby changes the chemical characteristics of the molecule (e.g. -COOH, -SO₂, -PO₄, -NH₂).

Guideline Value Guideline value is a concentration in soil, sediment, water, biota or air that is used to identify conditions below which no adverse effects, nuisance or indirect health effects are expected. The derivation of a guideline value utilises relevant studies on animals or humans and relevant factors to account for inter- and intra-species variations and uncertainty factors. Separate guidelines may be identified for protection of human health and the environment. Dependent on the source, guidelines will have different names, such as investigation level, trigger value, ambient guideline etc.

Half-life The time required for a chemical or substances to reduce its concentration to half its initial value. Half-life in this report can refer to Biological Half-life, Degradation Half-life or Elimination half-life. Biological half-life is the time it takes to reduce the concentration of PFAS within an



organism to half its initial value. **Degradation Half-life** is the time required to break down a PFSA compound (either into a final PFAA or to an immediate product) to half its initial value. **Elimination half-life** is the time it takes to reduce the concentration of PFAS within the plasma (or blood serum) to half its initial value.

HC5 A term used within the European Union risk assessment process for setting a predicted no effect concentration (PNEC). These are statistical extrapolation to derive a 5th percentile effect concentration (similar to ANZECC 95% ecosystem protection number) using a species sensitive distribution over a sufficient large dataset of ecotoxicity data.

Henry's Law Henry's law states that a constant temperature the mass of gas dissolved in a given volume of water (i.e. 1 L) is proportional to the partial pressure of the gas. Henry's law constant is an important parameter in predicting chemicals behaviour in the environment. Chemical substances with a low Henry's law constant will tend to remain dissolved in water, whereas a substances with a high Henry's law constant will volatilise from water into the air.

Homologue A series of PFAS compounds that differ by a CF₂ group (i.e. PFHxS is a homologue of PFOS and PFPeS).

Hydrophilic A compound that is polar and attracted to water.

Hydrophobic A compound which is non-polar and is not attracted to water.

Ingestion The act of swallowing something through eating, drinking, or mouthing objects. A hazardous substance can enter the body this way (see the route of exposure).

Inhalation The act of breathing. A hazardous substance can enter the body this way (see the route of exposure).

Immunotoxicity Adverse effects on the functioning of the immune system that results from exposure to a chemical substances or substances. Alternation in the immune system can lead to an increase incidence or severity of diseases, however identifying immunotoxicants is difficult because we currently have an inadequate understanding of how the immune system functions and chemicals can cause a wide range of complicated effects on the immune system.

Ion A negatively or positively charged atom or molecule which has either an excess or shortage of electrons, respectively.

Isomers two or more chemical compounds with the same chemical formula (i.e. PFOS chemical formula is C8HF17O3S) but a different arrangement of atoms in the molecule and may have different chemical properties.

ITRC Interstate Technology and Regulatory Council (see https://www.itrcweb.org/).





х

MINISTRY FOR THE ENVIRONMENT - IMPACT OF PER AND POLY FLUOROALKYL SUBSTANCES ON ECOSYSTEMS

 K_{oc} organic carbon-water partition co-efficient. Defines the mobility of a substance in soil. A very high value means it is strongly adsorbed onto organic matter and hence does not move throughout the soil. A very low value means it is highly mobile in soil. K_{oc} values for various chemicals range widely; hence it is common practice to report the natural logarithm of the K_{oc} value (log K_{oc}).

LOAEL lowest-observed-adverse-effect-level. The lowest exposure level, at which there are biologically significant increases in frequency or severity of adverse effects between the exposed population and its appropriate control group.

LOEC Lowest observed effects concentration.

Long chain Perfluoroalkyl carboxylic acids (PFCA) with eight carbons or more (seven or more perfluorinated carbons); perfluoroalkyl sulfonates (PFSA) with six or more perfluorinated carbons).

NEPM National Environment Protection Measure. This is a document which details how soil guideline values should be calculated within Australia.

NOAEL No-observed-adverse-effect-level: The highest tested dose of a substance that has been reported to have no harmful (adverse) health effects on people or animals. Some effects may be produced at this level, but they are not considered adverse effects.

NOEC No-observed-adverse-effect-level: Is the concentration in an environmental compartment (water, soil, etc.) which when concentration below this value, an unacceptable effect is unlikely to be observed. It is typically obtained from chronic aquatic toxicity studies and terrestrial toxicity studies. The units of NOEC are mg/L.

Oleophobic A compound that is repelled from oil

PFAS Per- or Poly-fluoroalkyl Substances

PFAA perfluoroalkyl acids. A group of perfluorinated compounds that include perfluoroalkyl carboxylic acid and perfluorosulphonic acids/(sulphonates)

- PFCA perfluoroalkyl carboxylic acid
- **PFBA** Perfluorobutanoic Acid

PFBS Perfluorobutanesulfonic Acid

PFPeA Perfluoropentanoic Acid

PFHxA Perfluorohexanoic Acid

PFHxS Perfluorohexanesulfonic Acid

PFHpA Perfluoroheptanoic Acid

PFOA Perfluorooctanoic Acid





PFOS Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid

PFNA Perfluorononanoic Acid

PFDA Perfluorodecanoic Acid

PFDS Perfluorodecanesulfonic Acid

PFUdA Perfluoroundecanoic Acid

PFDoA Perfluorododecanoic Acid

PFTrDA Perfluorotridecanoic acid

4:2 FtS 4:2 Fluorotelomer Sulfonic Acid also referred to as 1H.1H.2H.2H-Perfluorohexanesulfonic Acid

6:2 FtS 6:2 Fluorotelomer Sulfonic Acid also referred to as 1H.1H.2H.2H-Perfluorooctansulfonic Acid

8:2 FtS 8:2 Fluorotelomer Sulfonic Acid also referred to as 1H.1H.2H.2H-Perfluorodecanesulfonic Acid

PFOSA Perfluorooctanesulfonamide.

pH A measure of the acidity or alkalinity of a solution.

pKa The most widely used form of the acid dissociation constant (also known as the acidity constant) which is a quantitative measure of the strength of an acid. This value helps to predict what a molecule will do at a specific pH.

Point of Exposure The place where someone can come into contact with a substance present in the environment (see exposure pathway).

Part per billion (ppb) Denotes one part per 1,000,000,000 parts or one part in 10⁹. Parts-per-billion notation is used to describe very dilute solutions where the element is present at one-billionth of a gram per gram of sample solution. When working with aqueous solutions, it is common to assume that the density of water is 1.00 g/mL. Therefore, it is common to equate 1 kilogram of water with 1 L of water. Consequently, 1 ppb corresponds to 1 μ g/L. This is equivalent to one drop of water (25 mL) diluted into an Olympic size swimming pool (2500 m³), or about three seconds out of a century.

Part per trillion (ppt) Denotes one part per 1,000,000,000 parts or one part in 10¹². Parts-per-billion notation is used to describe very dilute solutions where the element is present at one-billionth of a gram per gram of sample solution. A part per trillion is the equivalent to about three seconds out of every hundred thousand years or one drop of detergent in enough water to fill a string of railroad tank cars ten miles long.

Receptor People or organisms who could come into contact with a hazardous substance (see exposure pathway).





Species Sensitivity Distributions (SSD) is cumulative probability distributions of toxicity values for multiple species. For environmental risk assessment, the chemical concentration that may be used as a hazard level can be extrapolated from a species sensitivity distribution using a specified percentile of the distribution. Typically species sensitivity distributions are calculated using mainly chronic toxicity data to calculate endpoints that will protect 80%, 90%, 95% and 99% of the community. ANZECC freshwater and marine criteria use species sensitivity distributions to calculate trigger values for ecosystem protection.

Sorption Sorption is a physical and chemical process by which one substance becomes attached to another. The term sorption covers both absorption and adsorption.

Short-chain Perfluoroalkyl carboxylic acids (PFCA) with seven carbons or less (six or fewer perfluorinated carbons); perfluoroalkyl sulfonates (PFSA) with five or less perfluorinated carbons).

TRV Toxicity reference value e.g. a Reference Dose(**RfD**), Acceptable Daily Intake (**ADI**), Tolerable Daily Intake (**TDI**), or Provisional Tolerable Weekly Intake (**PTWI**). A guideline toxicity value that incorporates uncertainty or safety factors to identify a safe dose assuming daily lifetime exposure to a substance that is unlikely to cause harm in humans. Toxicity reference values are typically set by international scientific committees such as Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives (JECFA) or statutory authorities/ government agencies such as European Food Safety Authority (EFSA), Food Safety Australia New Zealand or Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR) or World Health Organization (WHO).

US EPA United States Environmental Protection Agency.





Note on Terms Used in this Report

To ensure consistency within this document and with the majority of scientific literature PDP have adopted the naming convention for PFAS compounds recommended in Buck *et al.*, 2011 and ITRC, 2017.

- Anionic form of the Chemical Names: Many PFAS compounds can have various ionic sates (i.e. acids, anions, cations) in this document we will generally refer to the anionic state.
- "PFC" is not used: the term PFAS has replaced the term PFC in most scientific literature and is the terminology being used in current New Zealand and Australian government publications.
- "PFAS", not "PFASs": The acronym "PFAS" stands for per and polyfluoroalkyl substances and refers to more than one chemical. Therefore "PFAS" is plural and a small "s" is not needed. When referring to one particular compound, the specific name of that compound will be used instead of PFAS.
- Fluoropolymers: refers to polymers with a carbon only backbone with fluorine directly attached to the carbons. All other fluorine containing polymers are referred to as fluorinated polymers. Fluorinated polymers may or may not be PFAS compounds depending on whether they contain perfluoroalkyl monomers.
- Perfluoroalkyl acids (PFAA): refers to both perfluoroalkyl carboxylic acids (PFCA) and perfluoroalkyl sulfonic acids (PFSA). These compounds are essentially non-degradable and many polyfluoroalkyl substances ultimately degrade into PFAA. PFAA are sometimes referred to as "terminal PFAS" or "terminal degradation products". The terms "terminal PFAS" or "terminal degradation products" are not used in this report.
- Precursor compounds: refers to polyfluoroalkyl substances that degrade to create PFAA.

xiii





Note on Units Used in this Report

The standard units in this report for ground and surface water are mg/L (milligrams per litre or ppm) and μ g/L (micrograms per litre or ppb) for most elements analysed at the trace level. In this study, PFAS compounds have also been assessed at the ultra-trace level which is quoted in ng/L (nanograms per litre). Nanograms per litre is equivalent to parts per trillion (ppt or 1 in 1,000,000,000,000). See the glossary above for a comprehensive definition of ppb and ppt.

For soil, the standard units used in this report are mg/kg.





хv

MINISTRY FOR THE ENVIRONMENT - IMPACT OF PER AND POLY FLUOROALKYL SUBSTANCES ON ECOSYSTEMS

Note on Bio-concentration Factors/Bio-magnification Factors/Bio-accumulation Factors/Trophic Magnification Factors

In this report Bioconcentration Factors (BCF)/Bio-accumulation Factors (BAF)/bio-magnification factors (BMF)/Trophic Magnification Factors (TMF) are derived from field measurements of PFAS compounds within water/sediment/soil and various biota. There are some limitations associated with using field based measurements to calculate these factors for PFAS compounds, which include:

- The concentration of PFAS compounds in surface water at contaminated sites can vary significantly over time. This is because PFAS compounds tend to be highly water soluble and therefore during, or soon after rainfall events, significant quantities of PFAS compounds can be released which can then result in changes in surface water concentrations. Therefore, without extensive surface water quality datasets it is difficult to determine the average water concentration that the biota is exposed to over a relevant time period for the organism of interest.
- 2. Steady state equilibrium between the organism and surface water may not have been reached.
- 3. Uncertainties in the feeding ecology and the relative importance of dietary exposure to the overall PFAS exposure to the organism. This may be particularly important for predatory species such as freshwater eels where field calculated BCF may significantly overestimate exposure from water.
- 4. Transformation of precursor compounds within the organisms. PFAS compounds are usually a complex mixture of polyfluorinated precursor compounds and perfluorinated compounds. Data exists which indicates that some precursors (such as fluorotelomers) may be metabolised within organisms.

For more information regarding the use and limitations of field based biomagnification factors the reader is directed to Franklin (2015) "How reliable are field –derived bio-magnification factors and trophic magnification factors as indicators of bio-accumulation potential? Conclusion from a case study on Perand Polyfluoroalkyl substances". Integrated Environmental Assessment and Management, 12 (1), pp 6-18.



Table of Contents

SECTION		PAGE
Executive	Summary	i
Glossary	of Terms	vi
Note on T	Ferms Used in this Report	xiii
Note on l	Jnits Used in this Report	xiv
	Bio-concentration Factors/Bio-magnification Factors nulation Factors/Trophic Magnification Factors	/ xv
1.0	Introduction	1
1.1	Scope of Project	1
2.0	Background	2
2.1	Introduction to PFAS	2
2.2	Fate and Transport	6
2.3	Environmental Concerns with PFAS Compounds	13
3.0	Australian and New Zealand Data	14
3.1	Australian data	14
3.2	New Zealand Data	17
4.0	Aquatic Ecology	20
4.1	Introduction	20
4.2	Freshwater Ecology	22
4.3	Marine Ecosystems	31
4.4	Marine Guidelines	33
4.5	Key points of impacts of PFAS compounds on aquatic organisms	34
4.6	Ecological guidelines for aquatic organisms	34
5.0	Sediment	36
5.1	Partitioning of PFAS compounds to Sediment/Soil	36
5.2	Toxicity to Sediment Dwelling Organisms	36
6.0	Terrestrial Ecosystems	36
6.1	Introduction	36
6.2	Terrestrial Fauna	38
6.3	Key points of impacts of PFAS compounds on terrestrial fauna	43
6.4	Terrestrial Flora	43

x v i

En Risks

Ĩ



EnRiskS

MINISTRY FOR THE ENVIRONMENT - IMPACT OF PER AND POLY FLUOROALKYL SUBSTANCES ON ECOSYSTEMS

6.5	Key points of impacts of PFAS compounds on terrestrial flora	46
6.6	Ecological Guidelines for Soil	46
6.7	Avian Fauna	47
7.0	Impacts of PFAS exposure on New Zealand	
	Ecosystems	50
8.0	Gaps in Knowledge	52
9.0	Recommendations for Future Research	53
10.0	Conclusions	54
11.0	References	56

Table of Figures

Figure 1: Brief History of PFAS Production and Regulations	6
Figure 2: PFOS Concentration Detected in Biota near Australian	
Defence Forces Base	15
Figure 3: PFAS in Biota – near Australian Defence Force Base	16

Table of Tables

Table 1: Common Types of PFAS Compounds ¹	3
Table 2: Organic carbon-water Partition Co-efficient Values (Log K _{oc}) for Select Persistent Organic Pollutants	10
Table 3: NZ Biota Sampling Results - Per- and Poly-Fluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) - Freshwater Fish ^{1,2}	18
Table 4: NZ Biota Sampling Results – Per and Poly Fluoroalkyl Substance (PFAS) – Marine Species ^{1,2}	19
Table 5: Ecotoxicity Data for Marine Plants for $PFOS^1$	33
Table 6: Ecotoxicity Data for Marine Plants for $PFOA^1$	33
Table 7: Ecological Guidelines for aquatic organisms	35
Table 8: BAF for PFAA into earthworms (from Brauning et al., 2018)	39
Table 9: Bio-persistence of PFOS in various species	41
Table 10: PFOA and PFOS in Plant Material and Soil-Edible Transfer Factors (Kordel <i>et al.,</i> 2008)	44
Table 11: Relative sensitivity of seven plant species to PFOS (21 day results) ¹	45
Table 12: Ecological Guidelines for Soil	47





Table 13: PFOS Toxicity Reference Values and Predicted No Effect Concentrations for a Generic Trophic Level IV Predator	49
Table A-1: Physicochemical Properties	A-1
Table A-2: Aquatic Ectoxicity of Flora	A-4
Table A-3: Aquatic Ectoxicity of Fauna	A-8
Table A-4: Bioaccumulation Factors	A-14
Table A-5: Crop plant part analysed, initial PFAS concentrations (mg/kg soil), soil organic matter (SOM) or organic carbon (OC) contents and bioconcentration factors (concentration in plant parts/initial concentration in soil)	A-28
	A-20
Table A-6 Initial PFAS concentrations (mg/kg soil) and their amount	
in different vegetable plants parts (μg/kg d.w.)	A-31

Appendices

Appendix A: Tables





1

MINISTRY FOR THE ENVIRONMENT - IMPACT OF PER AND POLY FLUOROALKYL SUBSTANCES ON ECOSYSTEMS

1.0 Introduction

1.1 Scope of Project

The Ministry for the Environment (MfE) issued a request for proposal to several different tenderers (including PDP) in mid-2018. As a result of this competitive tender process Pattle Delamore Partners (PDP) was engaged to undertake a literature review of the potential impacts of per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) on ecosystems. The scope of this literature review was to:

- Peer review globally available research on [potential] impacts of PFAS compounds on ecosystems.
- Assess the conclusions of the available research and consider their application in a New Zealand context.
- Outline data gaps and provide recommendations on the scope of research possibilities within New Zealand.

PFAS compounds are emerging contaminants and have been the focus of a considerable amount of research within the last 5 years. Preliminary literature searches undertaken by PDP have identified that there have been over 1,000 scientific papers and conference proceedings published on the topic. Therefore, this literature review is focused mainly on scientific reviews and publications published after 2015 as older papers may no longer contain the most up to date information regarding PFAS compounds. However, PDP has considered some key publications which have been published before 2015 if there have been no newer publications on the particular topic.

1.1.1 Out of Scope

The following have not been considered as part of this report:

- : Cultural impact of PFAS discharges.
- Human health effects of exposure to PFAS compounds. For more information on the potential health impacts of PFAS compounds the reader is referred to Ministry for the Environment website (<u>http://www.mfe.govt.nz/land/pfas-and-poly-fluoroalkylsubstances/health</u>).
- Trade, and impact on tradable commodities as a result of environmental exposure to PFAS compounds (including meat, eggs and milk). For more information on PFAS in Foods and Food Safety the reader should refer to the Ministry of Primary Industries (MPI) or https://www.mpi.govt.nz/dmsdocument/31077/loggedIn.





2

MINISTRY FOR THE ENVIRONMENT - IMPACT OF PER AND POLY FLUOROALKYL SUBSTANCES ON ECOSYSTEMS

2.0 Background

2.1 Introduction to PFAS

Per and polyfluorinated alkyl substances (PFAS) are synthetic organo-fluorine compounds which do not occur naturally. They were initially discovered in the 1930's but large-scale production of these compounds began in the 1950s (Concawe, 2016; ITRC, 2017). They have been used in a wide range of commercial, domestic and industrial products as coatings for textiles, paper, cookware products and used in various industrial sectors such as aviation, automotive, electroplating, firefighting and photographic industries due to their unique surface activity properties.

2.1.1 Types of PFAS Compounds

PFAS are a large group of more than 3000 compounds which are, or have been, manufactured for use in commercial products (Wang *et al.*, 2017) (See Table 1). These compounds can either be completely fluorinated (perfluorinated alkyl substances) (i.e. fluorine has replaced all of the hydrogen atoms) or partly fluorinated (polyfluorinated alkyl substances with at least two carbons fully fluorinated). PFAS compounds generally have a carbon chain length (the alkyl part of the compound) of between two to sixteen carbon atoms (C_2-C_{16}) long and can have a variety of functional groups at the end of the carbon chain.

There are many different classes or groups of PFAS but a majority of PFAS produced today fall into seven main classes which include perfluorinated carboxylic acids (PFCAs), perfluorinated sulfonic acids (PFSAs), perfluorinated phosphonic acids (PFPAs), fluorotelomer alcohols (FTOHs), fluorotelomer sulfonic acids (FTSs), polyfluorinated alkyl phosphates (PAPs) and perfluoroctane sulfonamine compounds (PFOSA).

Other types of PFAS compounds have been produced such as fluoropolymers, perfluoropolyethers and side chain fluorinated polymers but there is very little published information regarding fluorinated polymers and PASF in the literature and these compounds have not been discussed in this report.



Family	Class	Examples	Common Uses
Perfluoroalkyl acids (PFAA)	Perfluoroalkyl carboxylic acids (PFCA)	PFOA	Surfactant
	Perfluoroalkyl sulfonic acids (PFSA)	PFOS	Surfactant
Polyfluorinated alkyl substances	Fluorotelomers sulfonic acids (FTSA)	8:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid (8:2 FTS)	Surfactant / AFFF
	Fluorotelomer carboxylic acid (FTCA)	6:2 Fluorotelomer carboxylic acid (6:2 FTC)	Intermediate product
	Fluorotelomer alcohols	8:2 Fluorotelomer alcohol (8:2 FTOH)	Use for manufacturing PFCA and PFSA
	Polyfluorinated alkyl phosphates (PAP)	Zonyl	Paper and Food packaging materials

2.1.1.1 Perfluoroalkyl sulfonic acids (PFSA)

Perfluoroalkyl sulfonic acids (PFSA) are one of the most widely encountered types of PFSA compounds in the environment and this group of compounds is used in a wide range of stain and water resistant products as well as firefighting foams. Perfluoroalkyl sulfonic acids consist of carbon chain lengths varying between two to sixteen carbon atoms with a sulfonic acid (SO₃H) terminal group.

content/uploads/2018/03/pfas_fact_sheet_naming_conventions__3_16_18.pdf.

Perfluorooctane sulfonate (PFOS) is one of the most commonly encountered PFSA compounds in the environment and this compound consists of a chain of eight fully fluorinated carbon atoms with a sulfonate group attached to one end. In 2003, 3M phased out production of PFOS and has largely replaced it with PFBS in some of its products (3M, 2002; Concawe, 2016; ITRC, 2017). PFBS consists of a chain of four fully fluorinated carbon atoms with a sulfonate group attached to one end.

2.1.1.2 Perfluoroalkyl carboxylic acids (PFCA)

Perfluoroalkyl carboxylic acids (PFCA) are also among some of the more commonly found types of PFAS compounds in the environment. PFCA, especially PFOA, have been used in stain and water resistant products as well as an

industrial surfactant for a number of industries including carpeting, upholstery, floor waxes, textiles and cookware. PFCA consists of carbon chain lengths varying between two to sixteen carbon atoms with a carboxylic acid (COOH) terminal group.

Perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA) is a PFCA which consists of a chain of seven fully fluorinated carbon atoms with a carboxylic acid group attached to one end.

2.1.1.3 Perfluoroalkyl phosphonic acids (PFPA)

Perfluoroalkyl phosphonic acids (PFPA) are found in waxes, surface coatings and as a surfactant anti-foaming agent in the textile industry and pesticide production. PFPA consist of carbon chain lengths varying between two to sixteen carbon atoms with a phosphonic acid (PO(OH)₂) terminal group.

Perfluorooctane phosphonic acid (PFOPA) is a PFPA which consists of a chain of eight fully fluorinated carbon atoms with a phosphonic acid group attached to one end.

2.1.1.4 Fluorotelomers

ON ECOSYSTEMS

Fluorotelomers are used in fire-fighting foams, grease-resistant food packaging, leather protectants and for stain proofing textiles. There are three main groups of fluorotelomer substances which are the n:2 fluorotelomer alcohols (n:2 FTOHs), n:2 fluorotelomer sulfonic acids (n:2 FTSAs) and fluorotelomer carboxylic acids (FTCAs). Fluorotelomer alcohols are the raw product for the manufacturing of various surfactants and surface protection products (ITRC, 2018a). They are produced during the telomerisation process (Buck *et al.*, 2011). Fluorotelomers are a major source of PFCA in the environment and are believed to be the major source of PFAS in remote polar regions where they degrade into PFCA (Prevedouros *et al.*, 2006).

Some fluorotelomers and fluorotelomer-based compounds degrade into perfluorinated carboxylic acids such as PFHxA and PFOA.

2.1.1.5 Perfluorooctane sulfonamine compounds and Perfluoroalkyl sulfonamido derivatives

Perfluoroalkane sulfonyl fluorides ($C_nF_{2n+1}SO_2F$) are precursor compounds used to manufacture PFSA such as PFOS, PFHxS or PFBS plus a variety of other PFAS compounds containing sulfur-nitrogen groups such as N-ethyl perfluoro octane sulphonamide (EtFOSA – pesticide sulfuramid) (Buck *et al.*, 2011). Perfluorooctance sulfonamine (PFOSA) was an ingredient in Scotchguard and it has also been used to manufacture grease and water repellent food packaging materials.



2.1.1.6 Other PFAS compounds

Since 2002, commercial production of PFSA and PFCA have decreased (Prevedouros *et al.*, 2006; Concawe, 2016; ITRC, 2017; Xiao, 2017). Xiao (2017) undertook a literature survey on the emerging poly- and perfluoroalkyl substances and found that papers published between 2009 and 2017 identified as many as 455 new PFAS which are not detected as part of typical commercial analytical suites available in Australia or New Zealand. These compounds have been found in surface waters, fish, sediments, wastewater, bio-solids, soils, firefighting foams, and commercial fluoropolymer surfactants (Xiao, 2017). A large number of novel compounds are found in AFFF fire-fighting foams and Brazen-Hanson *et al.* (2017) estimate that approximately 25% of the PFAS mass in AFFF are unidentified compounds.

F-35B (potassium salt of 6:2 chlorinated polyfluorinated ether sulfonate) and GenX (2,3,3,3-tetrafluoro-2-(1,1,2,2,2,3,3,3,3-heptafluoropropoxy) propanoic acid or HFPO-DA) are two new PFAS compounds which have replaced PFOS and PFOA in some applications (Xiao, 2017). Currently there are major knowledge gaps in regards of the physical and chemistry properties, environmental behaviour, fate and toxicity of these compounds. However, many of the new identified and emerging PFAS compounds appear to be non-volatile and water soluble and, therefore, aquatic environments are likely to be the ultimate sink for these compounds (Xiao, 2017).

2.1.2 Production and Uses

PFAS compounds do not occur naturally. Some PFAS compounds have been manufactured since the 1940s (i.e. PFOA and PFOS) while some types of PFAS compounds (GenX and F35B) have only been manufactured more recently (Prevedouros *et al.*, 2006; Concawe, 2016; ITRC, 2017).

In 1947, the electrochemical fluorination process used to manufacture PFAS was developed and remained the dominant process for producing PFAS compounds until 2002 (Prevedouros *et al.*, 2006; ITRC, 2017). In the 1950s and 1960s PFAS compounds were used in a wide range of products due to the stability and ability to act as a wetting agent by reducing surface tension (Prevedouros *et al.*, 2006). Industrially, PFAS were also used as surfactants, emulsifiers, wetting agents, additives, and coatings (Land *et al.*, 2015). Between the mid-1960s and 2000, PFAS-containing aqueous film forming foams (AFFF) for fire-fighting purposes was produced and based on data from UNEP, PFAS-AFFF was widely used from the 1970s. Anecdotal evidence suggests that Class B AFFF fire- fighting foam was not widely used in New Zealand until 1980s.

In 2002, 3M ceased manufacturing PFAS compounds using the electrochemical fluorination process and telomerisation processes using fluorotelomer iodide



oxidation, fluorotelomer olefin oxidation and fluorotelomer iodide carboxylation (Prevedouros *et al.*, 2006; Concawe, 2016, ITRC, 2017).

By the early 2000s, Europe and Japan made voluntary efforts to phase out production of PFOA and PFOS. Many countries including the USA, Australia, Canada, the UK, the Netherlands, Norway, Germany, and Sweden introduced regulations between 2000 and 2017 aimed at phasing out or reducing the use of PFOS, PFOA, and their precursors (Thalheimer *et al.*, 2017).

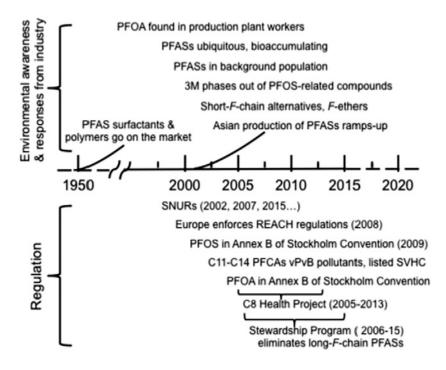


Figure 1: Brief History of PFAS Production and Regulations

The figure above summarises the brief history of PFAS production and the development of associated regulations (adopted from Kraft *et al.*, 2015).

2.2 Fate and Transport

2.2.1 Physicochemical Properties

The primary molecular structure of PFAS consists of fluorine-carbon bonds which accounts for their unique physical and chemical properties, as the fluorine-carbon bond is the strongest chemical bond known. The typical physical and chemical properties of PFAS include:

- : The ability to repel water and oil, and present surfactant characteristics;
- : Resistance to degradation;
- : Resistance to heat;

En RiskS





7

- : High water solubility; and
- : The ability to stick to surfaces.

Chain length and functional group determine the physical properties of various PFAS such as water solubility, vapour pressure, and sorption onto surfaces.

2.2.1.1 Water Solubility

Water solubility of PFAS varies between different types of PFAS compounds and is dependent on the functional group. Generally shorter chains are more soluble than longer chain PFAS compounds (Concawe, 2016). PFCA and PFAA are usually highly water soluble but some polyfluorinated substances (such as fluorotelomers) are not very soluble.

Octanol/water coefficients (or Kow) have been used to estimate bioaccumulation potential for a number of different persistent organic pollutants. However, PFAS compounds form multiple layers in octanol/water which make determining octanol-water partition coefficients extremely difficult or impossible. Guidance for models used to estimate the fate of chemicals in the environment from the USEPA using physico chemical characteristics indicates that the models generally do not apply to chemicals which can act as surfactants (USEPA EPI Suite available at https://www.epa.gov/tsca-screening-tools/epi-suitetm-estimation-program-interface).

Table A-1 in Appendix A provides a summary of physical properties of some PFAS compounds.

2.2.1.2 Vapour Pressure/Henry's Law Constant Data

There is a lack of essential data regarding vapour pressure and Henry's law constants for many types of PFAS compounds. From the data that is available, there is a significant difference in vapour pressure and Henry's law data (see Table A-1 in Appendix A). Medium and long chain (C6 –C12) PFCA (i.e., PFOA) and PFSA (i.e., PFOS) have a very low vapour pressure and Henry's law constant which mean the loss to the atmosphere and long-range atmospheric transport of these compounds is highly unlikely (Hekster *et al.*, 2003).

2.2.1.3 Sorption

Sorption of PFAS compounds onto solid surfaces such as soil or sediment will impact the mobility of these compounds and the ability of plants to uptake these compounds. Since PFAS includes a wide range of different compounds with varied chemical structures their ability to sorb onto surfaces varies significantly between functional groups. Longer chain and low solubility compounds tend to sorb to surfaces more than the highly water soluble/shorter chain length compounds. Also, anionic or cationic PFAS compounds tend to be more highly sorbed to surfaces than neutral PFAS compounds.



A recent review of the sorption behaviour of a range of PFAS (mainly PFSA and PFCA) concluded no single soil or sediment property could explain their sorption behaviour (Li *et al.*, 2018). Sorption mechanisms of compounds such as Fluorotelomer sulfonates (FtS), Fluorotelomer sulfonamido betaines (FtSaBs) and 6:2 FtSaAM are very complex and their behaviour cannot be predicted (Barzen-Hanson *et al.*, 2017). To better predict the sorption behaviour of PFAS compounds Li *et al.* (2018) found that knowledge of organic carbon content, pH and clay content is needed to predict PFAS sorption behaviour. While sorption processes are complex there appear to be two main sorption mechanisms which control the degree to which PFAA and PFCA compounds are sorbed to surfaces (Concawe, 2016; ATSDR, 2018). These are:

- 1. Hydrophobic sorption to organic matter, and
- 2. Electrostatic attraction to charged surfaces.

Little is known regarding the sorption behaviour of zwitterionic and cationic molecules but it is likely that hydrophobic and electrostatic attraction processes will play a part in the sorption of these types of compounds. Recent research into the sorption mechanisms of compounds such as fluorotelomers sulfonates (FtS), fluorotelomers sulfonamido betanies (FtSaB) and fluorotelomer sulfonamido amine (FtSaAm) compounds show theseare very complex and their behaviour cannot be predicted by bulk soil properties such as organic carbon, cation exchange capacity and/or pH (Barzen-Hanson *et al.*, 2017). Barzen-Hanson *et al.* (2017) found low Kd values for anionic 6:2 FtS compounds which indicates that this compound will be highly mobile in groundwater. Sorption of fluorotelomers sulfonates such as 6:2 FtS and 8:2 FtS appears to be driven by hydrophobic interactions but Barzen-Hanson *et al.* (2017) notes that multilayer sorption can occur with 6:2 FtS and 6:2FtSaB and fluorophillic interactions may occur between PFAS compounds sorbed to soils and PFAS compounds within the aqueous phase.

Hydrophobic Sorption to Organic Matter

The preference for a compound to be adsorbed onto organic matter is expressed as the organic carbon-water partition coefficient K_{OC} (often reported as log K_{OC}). A high K_{OC} value indicates a compound will strongly sorb on to organic carbon and, therefore, will not move through the soil. A comparison of the log K_{OC} values of a range of PFAS compounds along with some of the more well-known persistent organic pollutants (POP) is provided in Table 2. In general, it can be seen that most PFAS compounds typically have lower log K_{OC} values compared to other POP compounds. Consequently, most PFAS will be less strongly sorbed to organic carbon and more mobile in water.

Nevertheless, the amount of organic carbon present in a soil or sediment has been found to influence sorption behaviour of some PFAS compounds, with a





9

MINISTRY FOR THE ENVIRONMENT - IMPACT OF PER AND POLY FLUOROALKYL SUBSTANCES ON ECOSYSTEMS

higher organic carbon concentration typically resulting in more sorption of PFAS (Li, *et al.*, 2018; Li, *et al.*, 2019, Milinovic, *et al.*, 2015).

It is important to note however, that studies of PFAS sorption and organic carbon content are not consistent, with some showing a strong positive correlation between sorption and organic carbon content (e.g. Ahrens *et al.*, 2011; Chen *et al.*, 2012; Chen *et al.*, 2013; Higgins and Luthy, 2006; You *et al.*, 2010) and others showing either an inconsistent relationship or no significant relationship (Becker *et al.*, 2008; Pan and You, 2010; Zhu *et al.*, 2014). As stated above, this suggests that organic carbon content alone cannot explain observed variations in sorption. Other factors such as electrostatic attraction and pH also play a significant role in PFAS sorption (Li *et al.*, 2018).



Chemical	Chemical Class	Log K _{oc}	Source
Perfluorobutanoate (PFBA)		1.9	1
Perfluoropentanoate (PFPeA)		1.4	1
Perfluorohexanoate (PFHxA)		1.3	1
Perfluoroheptanoate (PFHpA)		1.6	1
Perfluorooctanoate (PFOA)	Perfluoroalkyl carboxylic acids (PFCA)	1.89 to 2.63	1
Perfluorononanoate (PFNA)		2.36 to 3.69	1
Perfluorodecanoate (PFDA)		2.76 to 2.96	1
Perfluoroundecanoate (PFUnDA)		3.3 to 3.56	1
Perfluorobutane sulfonate (PFBS)		1.2 to 1.79	1
Perfluoroheptane sulfonate (PFHxS)		2.4 to 3.1	1
Perfluorooctane sulfonate (PFOS)	Perfluoroalkyl sulfonic acids (PFSA)	2.4 to 3.7	1
Perfluorodecane sulfonate (PFDS)		3.53 to 3.66	1
Perfluorooctanesulfonamide (PFOSA)	Perfluoroalkane sulfonamide (FASA)	4.10	1
4:2 Fluorotelomer alcohol (4:2 FTOH)		0.93	1
6:2 Fluorotelomer alcohol (6:2 FTOH)		2.43	1
8:2 Fluorotelomer alcohol (8:2 FTOH)	n:2 fluorotelomer alcohol (n:2 FTOH)	4.13	1
10:2 Fluorotelomer alcohol (10:2 FTOH)		6.20	1
2-(N-ethylperfluorooctanesulfonamido) acetic acid (N-EtFOSAA)	Perfluoroalkane sulfonamido acetic acid	3.23 to 3.49	1
2-(N-methylperfluorooctanesulfonamido) acetic acid (N-MeFOSAA)	(FASAA)	3.11 to 3.35	1
Aldrin		7.67	2
Chlordane		3.49 to 6.3	2
Chlordecone		3.38 to 3.42	2
DDT	Organochlorine pesticide (OCP)	5.18 to 5.35	2
Dieldrin		6.67	2
Endrin		4.53 to 5.20	2
Heptachlor		4.34	2
Hexabromobiphenyl	Polybrominated biphenyl (PBB)	3.33 to 3.87	2
Hexachlorobenzene		3.59 to 6.08	2
Mirex	Organochlorine pesticide (OCP)	3.76	2
РСВ	Polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB)	4.72 to 7.13	3
Toxaphene	Organochlorine pesticide (OCP)	3 to 5	2
Benzo[a]pyrene		6.74	2
Benzo[b]fluoranthene		5.74	2
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon (PAH)	5.74	2
	1	6.20	2

10





Electrostatic Attraction to Charge Surfaces

In soil and sediment, mineral surfaces and organic matter provide charged surfaces which can attract PFAS compounds. Under typical environmental conditions, many PFAS compounds exist as negatively charged anions and will, therefore, sorb to positively charged particles such as clay minerals and metal oxides. Soil and sediment usually contain both positively and negatively charged particles. In some instances, the charges of these particles are variable and will change depending on the pH of the surrounding fluid. The pH of the mineral surface is also important. As pH increases, the average charge on the mineral surfaces tends to become less positive. This results in less electrostatic attraction of negatively charged PFAS anions and consequently less sorption.

Sorption of PFAS compounds to soil or sediment is a complex process and is dictated by site-specific conditions including the organic content and mineralogy of the soil/sediment and the pH of the soil/sediment and the surrounding aqueous fluid (Li *et al.*, 2018).

2.2.2 PFAS Transformations in the Environment

Chemical transformations relate to chemical reactions that change the structure of one compound or molecule into another, either by abiotic or biotic processes. In general, there is little or no evidence that PFSAs and PFCAs, such as PFOS and PFOA, are broken down by natural biological or chemical processes (Giesy *et al.*, 2010; Lui and Avendano, 2013).

Polyfluorinated compounds can transform in the environment to form other, more persistent PFAS compounds. These PFAS are less stable compounds that have the potential to undergo abiotic or biotic transformation and degrade to form the persistent long-chain PFSAs or PFCAs.

There is a growing weight of evidence showing that these compounds can degrade through both biotic and abiotic processes to form stable PFSAs and PFCAs, such as PFOS, PFHxS, and PFOA (Liu and Avendano, 2013; Anderson *et al.*, 2016). For example, many studies have shown that the fluorotelomer alcohol 8:2 FTOH can transform to PFOA under certain environmental conditions (see Parsons *et al.*, 2008 and references therein). Some intermediate compounds may be more toxic than the parent compound or the terminal PFAS compounds (an example of this is that 6:2FTSA is more toxic than its parent compound 6:2FTS or the terminal PFAS compound PFOS or PFOA (Buck, 2018)). This could mean that the potential ecological impacts of discharges of firefighting foams (particularly newer foams based on C6 or C8 flurotelomer compounds) may be underestimated by analysing for the traditional 28 PFAS compounds.

A recent investigation at U.S. Air Force sites where AFFF was used for firefighting appears to indicate that up to 40% of the PFOS and 36% of the PFHxS observed



had formed in situ from these precursor compounds (Anderson *et al.*, 2016). Although the exact mechanism of this in situ transformation was not investigated, the authors suggest it was due to bio-transformation of precursor compounds such as fluorotelomer sulfonates (Anderson *et al.*, 2016). It should be noted, however, that while these precursor compounds are commonly present in AFFFs, the study did not analyse for these specific compounds. While the results of this study are limited by the fact that the authors did not undertake the analysis of a wide range of PFAS compounds (including precursor compounds) monitoring data for several AFFF contaminated sites within New Zealand do indicate that some precursor compounds are being transformed into PFCA.

Butt *et al.*, 2014 undertook a literature review of various bio-transformation pathways via various microbial systems or within rodents. This literature review concluded that 6:2 fluorotelomer alcohol (6:2 FTOH) can be degraded into shorter chain perfluoroalkyl carboxylic acids such as (PFHxA, PFPeA, and PFBA) as well as fluorotelomer carboxylates 5:3 FTCA and 4:3 FTCA. The biotic transformation of 6:2FTOH is quite fast with the soil half-life being approximately 1.3 to 1.6 days (Butt *et al.*, 2014). The proposed degradation pathways undergo multiple transformations forming a wide number of immediate products including a number of fluorotelomer ketones and aldehydes (Butt *et al.*, 2014). 8:2 FTOH is transformed into PFOA and to a lesser extent PFNA (Butt *et al.*, 2014).

Wang *et al.* (2011) undertook an investigation of the aerobic biotransformation of 6:2 fluorotelomer sulfonate (6:2 FTS) in activated sludge of a WWTP. This work showed that it breakdowns into shorter chain perfluoroalkyl carboxylic acids such as (PFHxA, PFPeA, and PFBA) as well as fluorotelomer carboxylates 5:3 FTCA and 4:3 FTCA. Weiner, *et al.* 2013) postulated that the initial step in the degradation of 6:2 FTS is the formation of 6:2 FTOH.

Less research has been undertaken on the breakdown of Perfluoroalkane sulphonamide compounds. Avendano and Liu (2015) found that the biotransformation of EtFOSE (N-ethyl perfluorooctane sulphonamide ethanol (EtFOSE) and EtFOSA (N-ethyl perfluorooctane sulphonamide also known as sulfuramid) in semi-closed soil micrososms over a period of 182 days. This study showed that these compounds degrade into PFOS as well as other persistent sulphonamide derivatives similar to those which are detected in bio-solids and landfill leachates.

A list of polyfluorinated compounds which may degrade into perfluoroalkyl carboxylic acids (PFCA) is provided in the OECD (2007) monograph *Lists of PFOS, PFAS, PFOA, PFCA, Related Compounds and Chemicals that may degrade to PFCA* (as revised in 2007). This document identifies fluoroalcohol, fluoroammonium, fluoroamine, fluoroester, fluoroethers, fluoro iodide, fluorophosphates,





fluoroalkyl silicate, fluoro siloxane, fluoro thiol, and fluoro urethane as compounds which have the potential to degrade into perfluorocarboxylic acids.

2.3 Environmental Concerns with PFAS Compounds

A number of PFAS compounds are persistent (P) in the environment, bioaccumulative (B) and toxic (T), meaning they fulfil the PBT-criteria for the European Chemicals Regulation (REACH) and the Stockholm Convention for Persistent Organic Pollutants.

At environmentally expected pH values, many PFAS compounds are present as anions; consequently, they are highly water soluble and can be transported over long distances via groundwater and surface water (Prevedorous *et al.*, 2006; Xiao *et al.*, 2015; Hu *et al.*, 2016; ATSDR, 2018). Surface water contamination from point source discharges of PFAS has been shown to extend for many 10's of kilometres (e.g., Awad *et al.*, 2011; Kwadijk *et al.*, 2014). Similarly, in groundwater, PFAS plumes extending for 10's of kilometres from source areas have been observed in some locations (e.g., Oakey (AECOM, 2018) and Williamtown (AECOM, 2017)), indicating that PFAS compounds can be highly mobile in some groundwater aquifers. This is of particular concern for areas where most drinking water is sourced from aquifers. In the United States, a recent report documented PFAS contamination in the drinking water of communities in 33 states (Hu *et al.*, 2016). In New Zealand, there have been recent concerns regarding the presence of PFAS in groundwater and surface water at and in the vicinity of a number of current and former fire training areas.

As discussed in Section 2.2.1.3, short chain PFAS compounds are not significantly sorbed onto sediment (Chen *et al.*, 2016), and although longer chain PFAS compounds can be sorbed onto sediment, the low concentration of suspended solids often found in the marine and some freshwater environments means that most PFAS are predominantly transported in the dissolved phase and are, therefore, available for bio-accumulation (Ahrens *et al.*, 2011). Consequently, many PFAS are ubiquitous in the environment and are found to bio-accumulate in birds, fish and mammals (including livestock) (ITRC, 2018b; Liu *et al.*, 2018).

Although some of the polyfluorinated compounds do not fit the PBT-criteria (partly because there is insufficient information to undertake a full PBT assessment), biotic and abiotic transformations of these precursor compounds may result in the formation of stable per-fluorinated end products which do meet the PBT-criteria.





3.0 Australian and New Zealand Data

3.1 Australian data

Detailed studies of a large number of Department of Defence bases have been undertaken in Australia. Consultants for the Department of Defence have put together summary figures of the available data to October 2018 (Andrew Mitchell, personal communication). These figures have used all the available data from on the bases and in off-site areas around bases for which results have been reported at this time. These summary Figures 2 and 3 are provided below.

The Figure 2 looks at PFOS levels in a wide variety of flora and fauna. The figure includes the 90th percentile concentration for the dataset for each organism type as well as the percent of samples that reported detectable PFOS in tissues.

For mammals, birds, reptiles, fish, amphibians, crustacea and eggs, more than 80% of samples that have been taken around Australia, in the vicinity of Defence bases, have detectable levels of PFOS. The 90th percentile concentrations for these organism types range from 10s to 1000s μ g/kg of PFOS. For terrestrial invertebrates, PFOS has been detected in approximately 70% of samples with concentrations up to 100s μ g/kg. For aquatic invertebrates and leafy plants, PFOS has been detected in approximately 50% of samples with concentrations up to 80 μ g/kg. For other types of plants including edible and inedible ones, PFOS was detected in 3 to 35% of samples. Concentrations were in the 1 to 10 μ g/kg range.

The second figure (i.e Figure 3) looks at the range of PFAS that have been detected in flora and fauna. The data reported in this figure includes the 99th and 95th percentile within the dataset and the frequency of detection for each of the PFAS included in the standard analytical suite for these investigations.

PFOS has been detected in more than 60% of the more than 4000 biota samples collected and analysed to date with concentrations up to almost 6000 μ g/kg. The next most frequently detected PFAS was PFHxS with a frequency of detection of around 30% and concentrations up to around 300 μ g/kg. The fluorotelomers and some of the precursor chemicals were not detected or rarely detected. PFHpS, PFOA, PFDA, PFUnDA, PFDoDA were detected in around 10% of samples with concentrations up to around 10 μ g/kg.





15

MINISTRY FOR THE ENVIRONMENT - IMPACT OF PER AND POLY FLUOROALKYL SUBSTANCES ON ECOSYSTEMS

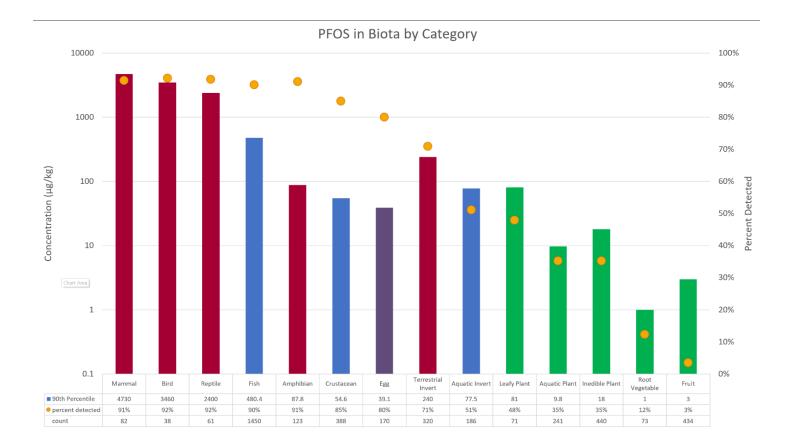


Figure 2: PFOS Concentration Detected in Biota near Australian Defence Forces Base





16

MINISTRY FOR THE ENVIRONMENT - IMPACT OF PER AND POLY FLUOROALKYL SUBSTANCES ON ECOSYSTEMS

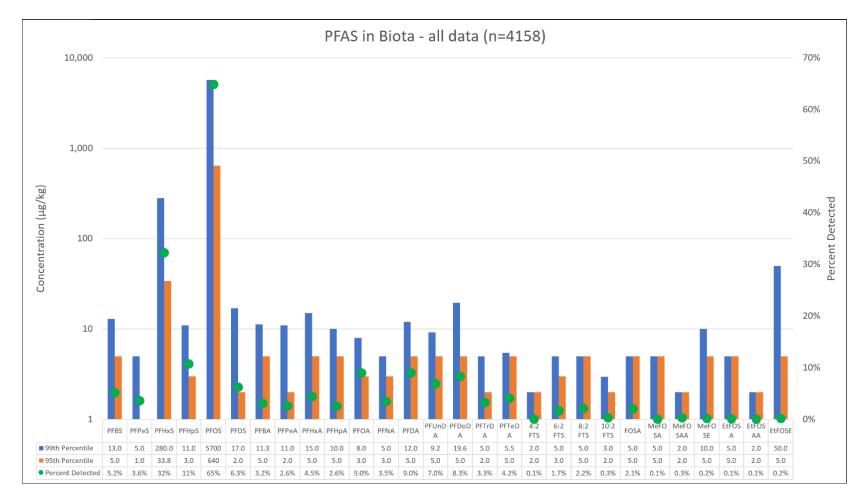


Figure 3: PFAS in Biota – near Australian Defence Force Base





3.2 New Zealand Data

There are no published studies on the concentration or effects of PFAS on New Zealand species. What little data there is on PFAS in New Zealand aquatic ecosystems is contained within unpublished consultant's reports.

Tables 3 and 4 summarise the data from a number of different investigations throughout New Zealand. BCFs have been calculated where possible. Field-based bio-concentration factors (BCF)/bio-magnification factors (BMF) are highly variable for the same species which may indicate that measured water concentrations were not representative of exposure or that dietary exposure or metabolism of precursor compounds may have been important exposure pathways.

In line with results from Australian defence force bases, PFOS and PFHxS are detected at the highest concentrations of all the PFAS analysed. A number of species analysed, particularly various bullies species and short finned eels, have very high BCF/BMF under certain conditions. Accumulation of PFOS has also been observed in some watercress plants that have been analysed from contaminated waterways.

Tissue samples from marine organisms collected near contaminated sites, or near discharge points of contaminated water have been analysed. These studies are very limited in terms of number of animals tested and number of species tested. However, the data does indicate that some gastropod species can have elevated concentration of PFOS compounds within their tissue. The limited amount of testing to date indicates that bivalve species only poorly accumulate PFAS compounds.

Testing of various fin-fish species has also revealed that very low concentrations of PFOS was detected in a number of species collected from several different locations within the Waitemata harbour including at control sites which have been located far away from known discharges.



		Tissue Re	esidues		Bi	o-concentr	ation Facto	or ³
	Species							
Sample Results ⁴	Carp (Cyprinu s spp.)	Shortfin Eels (Anguilla australis)	Longfin Eel (Anguill a dieffenb achii) ⁵	Bully (Giomor phus cotidan us)	Carp (Cyprinu s spp.)	Shortfin Eels (Anguill a austra lis)	Longfin Eel (Anguill a dieffenb achii) ⁵	Bully (Giomo phus cotidar us)
PFSA Compoun	ds							
PFBS	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td>NC</td><td>NC</td><td>NC</td><td>NC</td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td>NC</td><td>NC</td><td>NC</td><td>NC</td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td>NC</td><td>NC</td><td>NC</td><td>NC</td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td>NC</td><td>NC</td><td>NC</td><td>NC</td></lor<>	NC	NC	NC	NC
Sum of Total PFHxS+PFOS _{6,7}	23 - 81	19 – 400+	30	13 - 17	NC	9 - 727	40	23 - 591
PFNS	<lor< td=""><td><lor -20<="" td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td>NC</td><td>NC – 12,500</td><td>NC</td><td>NC</td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor></td></lor<>	<lor -20<="" td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td>NC</td><td>NC – 12,500</td><td>NC</td><td>NC</td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td>NC</td><td>NC – 12,500</td><td>NC</td><td>NC</td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td>NC</td><td>NC – 12,500</td><td>NC</td><td>NC</td></lor<>	NC	NC – 12,500	NC	NC
PFCA Compoun	ds							
PFBA	<lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 0.56<="" td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td>NC</td><td>NC</td><td>NC</td><td>NC</td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor></td></lor<>	<lor -="" 0.56<="" td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td>NC</td><td>NC</td><td>NC</td><td>NC</td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td>NC</td><td>NC</td><td>NC</td><td>NC</td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td>NC</td><td>NC</td><td>NC</td><td>NC</td></lor<>	NC	NC	NC	NC
PFHxA	<lor< td=""><td>0.25 - 0.45</td><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td>NC</td><td>1 - NC</td><td>NC</td><td>NC</td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<>	0.25 - 0.45	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td>NC</td><td>1 - NC</td><td>NC</td><td>NC</td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td>NC</td><td>1 - NC</td><td>NC</td><td>NC</td></lor<>	NC	1 - NC	NC	NC
PFOA	<lor< td=""><td>0.37 - 0.69</td><td>0.35</td><td><lor< td=""><td>NC</td><td>9 - 69</td><td>4</td><td>NC</td></lor<></td></lor<>	0.37 - 0.69	0.35	<lor< td=""><td>NC</td><td>9 - 69</td><td>4</td><td>NC</td></lor<>	NC	9 - 69	4	NC
PFNA	0.31 - 0.96	<lor -="" 4.3<="" td=""><td>0.5</td><td><lor -="" 0.4<="" td=""><td>NC</td><td>NC -123</td><td>25</td><td>NC - 20</td></lor></td></lor>	0.5	<lor -="" 0.4<="" td=""><td>NC</td><td>NC -123</td><td>25</td><td>NC - 20</td></lor>	NC	NC -123	25	NC - 20
3. Bio-concen	shown as a rang	ge of minimum and Ilculated by dividin			by surface wate	r concentration.	s at the same loo	cations.

5. Result is from one sample only.

6. Total PFOS is calculated by summing monoethyl, dimethyl and linear isomers. Where an isomer is below the detection limit it is not added to the summation. This is following the method in the reported lab results.

7. Summations are made by adding compounds Total PFOS (7), Total PFHxS (3) together. Where one compound is below detection, it is not included in the summation.

<lor< th=""><th>Less than the Limit of Reporting</th></lor<>	Less than the Limit of Reporting
NC	Not Calculated due to results less than the limit of reporting in fish and / or surface water samples.

18

En Risks

pop

						Tissue	Residues					
Sample Results ³	Yellowbelly Flounder (Rhombosolea leporine)	Yellow-eyed Mullet (Aldrichetta forsteri) ⁴	Parore (Girella tricuspidata)	Mud Crab (Helice crassa)	Oyster (Crassostrea gigas)	Green-lipped Mussel (Perna canaliculus)	Hornshell (Zeacumantus lutulentus)	Harbour Top Shell (Diloma subrostrata)	Mud Whelk (Cominella glandiformis)	Cockle (Austrovenus stutchburyi)	Mud Snail (Potamopyrgus spp.)	Cats Eye (Lunella smaragda)
PFSA Compounds												
PFBS	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td>0.47 - 0.62</td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td>0.47 - 0.62</td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td>0.47 - 0.62</td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td>0.47 - 0.62</td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td>0.47 - 0.62</td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td>0.47 - 0.62</td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td>0.47 - 0.62</td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td>0.47 - 0.62</td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td>0.47 - 0.62</td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td>0.47 - 0.62</td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td>0.47 - 0.62</td></lor<>	0.47 - 0.62
Sum of Total PFHxS+PFOS ^{5,6}	<lor -="" 7.7<="" td=""><td>0.75</td><td>1.2 - 1.8</td><td><lor -="" 8.5<="" td=""><td><lor -="" 0.4<="" td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 300<="" td=""><td><lor -="" 4.3<="" td=""><td><lor -="" 12<="" td=""><td><lor -="" 0.31<="" td=""><td>0.54 - 0.6</td><td>0.67 - 68</td></lor></td></lor></td></lor></td></lor></td></lor<></td></lor></td></lor></td></lor>	0.75	1.2 - 1.8	<lor -="" 8.5<="" td=""><td><lor -="" 0.4<="" td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 300<="" td=""><td><lor -="" 4.3<="" td=""><td><lor -="" 12<="" td=""><td><lor -="" 0.31<="" td=""><td>0.54 - 0.6</td><td>0.67 - 68</td></lor></td></lor></td></lor></td></lor></td></lor<></td></lor></td></lor>	<lor -="" 0.4<="" td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 300<="" td=""><td><lor -="" 4.3<="" td=""><td><lor -="" 12<="" td=""><td><lor -="" 0.31<="" td=""><td>0.54 - 0.6</td><td>0.67 - 68</td></lor></td></lor></td></lor></td></lor></td></lor<></td></lor>	<lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 300<="" td=""><td><lor -="" 4.3<="" td=""><td><lor -="" 12<="" td=""><td><lor -="" 0.31<="" td=""><td>0.54 - 0.6</td><td>0.67 - 68</td></lor></td></lor></td></lor></td></lor></td></lor<>	<lor -="" 300<="" td=""><td><lor -="" 4.3<="" td=""><td><lor -="" 12<="" td=""><td><lor -="" 0.31<="" td=""><td>0.54 - 0.6</td><td>0.67 - 68</td></lor></td></lor></td></lor></td></lor>	<lor -="" 4.3<="" td=""><td><lor -="" 12<="" td=""><td><lor -="" 0.31<="" td=""><td>0.54 - 0.6</td><td>0.67 - 68</td></lor></td></lor></td></lor>	<lor -="" 12<="" td=""><td><lor -="" 0.31<="" td=""><td>0.54 - 0.6</td><td>0.67 - 68</td></lor></td></lor>	<lor -="" 0.31<="" td=""><td>0.54 - 0.6</td><td>0.67 - 68</td></lor>	0.54 - 0.6	0.67 - 68
PFNS	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""></lor<>
PFCA Compounds												
PFBA	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 1.1<="" td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 1.1<="" td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 1.1<="" td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor></td></lor<>	<lor -="" 1.1<="" td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""></lor<>
PFHxA	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 0.46<="" td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 0.43<="" td=""></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 0.46<="" td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 0.43<="" td=""></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 0.46<="" td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 0.43<="" td=""></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor></td></lor<>	<lor -="" 0.46<="" td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 0.43<="" td=""></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 0.43<="" td=""></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 0.43<="" td=""></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 0.43<="" td=""></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 0.43<="" td=""></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 0.43<="" td=""></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 0.43<="" td=""></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 0.43<="" td=""></lor></td></lor<>	<lor -="" 0.43<="" td=""></lor>
PFOA	<lor -="" 0.33<="" td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 0.99<="" td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 10<="" td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 1.1<="" td=""></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 0.99<="" td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 10<="" td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 1.1<="" td=""></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 0.99<="" td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 10<="" td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 1.1<="" td=""></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor></td></lor<>	<lor -="" 0.99<="" td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 10<="" td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 1.1<="" td=""></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 10<="" td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 1.1<="" td=""></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 10<="" td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 1.1<="" td=""></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor></td></lor<>	<lor -="" 10<="" td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 1.1<="" td=""></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 1.1<="" td=""></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 1.1<="" td=""></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 1.1<="" td=""></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 1.1<="" td=""></lor></td></lor<>	<lor -="" 1.1<="" td=""></lor>
PFNA	<lor -="" 0.38<="" td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 0.27<="" td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 1.2<="" td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 0.53<="" td=""></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 0.27<="" td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 1.2<="" td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 0.53<="" td=""></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 0.27<="" td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 1.2<="" td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 0.53<="" td=""></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor></td></lor<>	<lor -="" 0.27<="" td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 1.2<="" td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 0.53<="" td=""></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 1.2<="" td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 0.53<="" td=""></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 1.2<="" td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 0.53<="" td=""></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor></td></lor<>	<lor -="" 1.2<="" td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 0.53<="" td=""></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 0.53<="" td=""></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 0.53<="" td=""></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 0.53<="" td=""></lor></td></lor<></td></lor<>	<lor< td=""><td><lor -="" 0.53<="" td=""></lor></td></lor<>	<lor -="" 0.53<="" td=""></lor>
 Only selected con Result is from one Total PFOS is calc 	as a range of minimu ppounds are shown. sample only. ulated by summing m nade by adding comp	um and maximum con onoethyl, dimethyl an ounds Total PFOS (7), ess than the Limit of Re	d linear isomers. Wha Total PFHxS (3) togeti					I following the method	i in the reported lab re	l esults.		1

Ú	En	RiskS
	80 A.	

19





4.0 Aquatic Ecology

4.1 Introduction

This section of the literature review includes a summary of the available ecotoxicity data for aquatic organisms and the water quality guidelines for PFAS compounds that have been derived from these data and discussion of the data limitations.

Ambient background concentrations of PFAS are unknown in New Zealand but several contaminated sites investigations within NZ have reported PFOS concentrations in unimpacted rural surface waters of less than 0.1 ng/L. Vedagiri *et al.* (2018) undertook a literature review of various published reports from North America and found that the background concentration of PFOS in freshwater bodies ranged from 0.8 ng/L to 138 ng/L. Saito *et al.* (2004) found PFOA concentrations as low as 0.1 ng/L in remote surface waters in Japan but PFOA concentrations near cities were generally between 2 to 10 ng/L. It is likely that background concentrations of PFOS compounds in New Zealand rural and urban areas ranges between the pg/L to low ng/L.

For aquatic organisms, multigenerational studies have documented effects when organisms are exposed to 1-10 μ g/L of PFOS. In these cases, reproductive and developmental effects have been identified in fish fry where the parent fish are exposed (Ankley *et al.*, 2005; Du *et al.*, 2009; Han and Fang, 2010; Ji *et al.*, 2008; Keiter *et al.*, 2012; Wang *et al.*, 2011). When used in conjunction with all other aquatic toxicity data in a species sensitivity distribution, the extrapolation of these results has resulted in a very low guideline level for the draft ANZECC freshwater 99% protection level (ANZECC, 2015a and 2015b).

Bio-accumulation and bio-magnification of PFAS compounds has been observed in a number of different species and different ecosystems around the world, with apex predators tending to have the highest concentrations of PFAS compounds (Ahrens and Bundschuh, 2014). A number of studies have indicated that both PFOA and PFOS compounds are accumulated more strongly in the livers of aquatic organisms and that longer chain PFAS compounds are more strongly accumulated than shorter chain compounds (Gruber *et al.*, 2007; Fujii *et al.*, 2018; Sanganyado *et al.*, 2018; Shi *et al.*, 2018). New Zealand data have shown that PFAS can bio-accumulate within aquatic organisms to very high levels (see Tables 3 and 4). A number of different species tested in New Zealand have shown that aquatic organisms have the ability to bio-accumulate PFAS compounds. This raises concerns that PFAS compounds could be bio-magnifying up the food chain and could pose a risk to apex predators such as eels, sea birds and marine mammals.



Very limited testing of some marine species has been undertaken within New Zealand. Marine gastropods appear to bio-magnify PFAS compounds more strongly than bivalve species but it is difficult to make a direct comparison as the two different taxa have not been collected at all sampling sites.

There is limited data regarding the potential for PFAS to cause immunotoxicity in exposed organisms (DeWitt *et al.*, 2012). However, there is some data which suggests that environmental exposures can result in immunosuppression and increases the susceptibility of marine organisms (particularly marine mammals) to infectious diseases (Fair *et al.*, 2013). Information on the impacts of PFAS exposure on aquatic flora is very limited but studies suggest that aquatic flora are less sensitive receptors than aquatic fauna. However, New Zealand data does show that watercress does have the ability to accumulate long chain PFAS compounds such as PFOS and it may be possible for watercress to accumulate concentrations of PFAS that could pose a risk to higher organisms or even human consumers.

Eels particularly seem to be able to accumulate elevated concentration of PFAS compounds (particularly PFOS). In Australia and New Zealand, PFOS concentrations in fish tissue of up to 20,000 μ g/kg have been measured. Similar results have been seen overseas as well; Couderc *et al.*, (2015) found European eels from the Loire estuary in France contained between 130-1293 μ g/kg and on average PFOS concentrations were 75% higher than the EU EQS (Environmental Quality Standard) for biota of 9.1 μ g/kg. Dungen *et al.*, (2016) also found levels of PFAS compounds in marketable eels from polluted rivers in the Netherlands which resulted in higher body burdens of PFAS compounds than the lower exposed group.

Overall, the limited data available indicates that environmental exposure of aquatic organisms to PFAS compounds at concentrations over 1-10 μ g/L may have adverse impacts (particularly decreased reproductive success), but the sensitivity of aquatic organisms to PFAS compounds is very species specific and can vary over 5 orders of magnitude.

The following sections provide more information on the occurrence, toxicity, immunotoxicity and bio-accumulation potential of PFAS compounds in freshwater and marine water species.

4.1.1 Occurrence of PFAS in Aquatic Environment

PFAS chemicals are ubiquitous in the aquatic environment. They are persistent, bio-accumulative and some studies have shown them to be toxic. They have been reported to be present in surface waters, groundwaters, and aquatic biota.

Prevedourous *et al.* (2006) concluded that the oceans are the ultimate environmental sink for PFCA (such as PFOA) and the majority of the PFCA that have been historically released have ended up in the world's seas. This is due to



the fact that PFCA do not undergo metabolic or environmental bio-degradation, they are water soluble and they have very long environmental residence times.

A number of studies have reported elevated PFAS concentrations in freshwater (Saito *et al.*, 2004; Prevedourous *et al.*, 2006; Rumsby *et al.*, 2009; Awad *et al.*, 2011; Oliaei *et al.*, 2013; Pan *et al.* 2014; Anderson *et al.*, 2016; Liu *et al.*, 2018; Taylor *et al.*, 2018). Saito *et al.* (2004) found PFOA concentrations as low as 0.1 ng/L in remote surface waters in Japan but PFOA concentrations near cities were generally between 2 to 10 ng/L. Measurement of PFAS concentrations in surface waters in several locations around New Zealand has found PFOS concentrations between 5,000 -10,000 ng/L near fire fighting training facilities. At control sites upstream of these facilities and at sites several kilometres downstream PFOS concentrations in New Zealand surface waters have tended to be even lower.

4.2 Freshwater Ecology

Discharges from contaminated sites (such as fire training areas and airports) as well as wastewater treatment plants have impacted on water quality in a number of freshwater bodies around the world (Rayne and Forest, 2009; Rumsby *et al.*, 2009; Muller *et al.*, 2009; Pan and You, 2010; Awad *et al.*, 2011; Oliaei *et al.*, 2013; Ahrens and Brundschun, 2014; Kwadijk *et al.*, 2014; Pan *et al.*, 2014; Ahrens, *et al.* 2015; Liu *et al.*, 2015; Anderson *et al.*, 2016; Taylor *et al.*, 2018). The Swedish Environmental Research Institute (2015) found that firefighting training areas can cause locally elevated concentrations of PFOS in fish near large airports. This has also been observed at a number of airports and rural fire fighting facilities with fire training areas in Australia and New Zealand.

This section of the report summarises the potential for exposure to PFAS compounds to impact on freshwater fauna and flora.

4.2.1 Fauna

4.2.1.1 Bio-accumulation

Ahrens and Bundschuh have presented a summary of the potential impacts of PFAS on aquatic systems including bio-accumulation (Ahrens and Bundschuh 2014). They note that these chemicals bio-accumulate. Average concentrations range from 0.1 to 10 μ g/kg ww for invertebrates, from 1 to 100 μ g/kg ww for fish, from 1 to 100 μ g/kg ww for reptiles, from 1 to 500 μ g/kg ww for birds and 5 to 10,000 μ g/kg ww for mammals. Some of the higher values in birds and mammals were found in samples of liver. The review notes that these chemicals accumulate in blood in animals by binding to proteins which is different to most other persistent chemicals which accumulate in lipid. PFOS accumulates more readily than PFOA. Also, branched isomers are more readily excreted than linear isomers, so they accumulate less (Ahrens and Bundschuh, 2014).



Babut et al. (2017) investigated the uptake of PFAS in fish and other aquatic species in the Rhone River, France. Composite samples of aquatic plants and benthic invertebrates were collected as well as samples of three fish species (Barbus barbus, Gobio gobio and Rutilus rutilis). The researchers also looked at the stomach contents of the fish to assist with dietary makeup for use in determining bio-magnification factors. Aquatic plants contained between 4 and 7 μg/kg ww for the sum of PFAS detected with PFNA, PFUnDA and PFTriDA detected at the highest levels. For the benthic invertebrates, concentrations ranged from 6 to 350 μ g/kg ww for the sum of all PFAS detected with PFUnDA, PFTriDA, PFOS, FOSA and 6:2 FTS detected in 100% of samples and PFNA, PFDA, PFDoDA, PFTeDA, and PFHxS detected in more than 80% of samples. PFAS concentrations in the fish species ranged from 100-300 µg/kg ww for Rutilis rutilis, 200-300 µg/kg ww for Gobio gobio and 200 to 800 µg/kg ww for Barbus barbus. Bio-magnification factors significantly greater than 1 were calculated for PFNA, PFDA, PFUnDA, PFDoDA, PFTriDA, PFHxS, FOSA, PFOS and PFDS for at least one of the species. These bio-magnification factors were calculated assuming dietary exposure only (as is relevant for bio-magnification). But that does mean that uptake from water was not included in the considerations (Babut et al., 2017).

Taylor *et al.* (2018) investigated bio-accumulation of PFOS in fish collected in two estuaries in Australia. For fish collected in Port Stephens, levels of PFOS in all species showed a clear trend of decreasing concentrations with distance from the likely source. For fish collected in the Hunter River, only some species showed such a trend. These results indicate that fish caught more than 10 km away from the presumed source may still contain concentrations that are above recommended guidelines for seafood to be consumed by people (Taylor *et al.*, 2018).

Falk *et al.* (2015) studied the uptake and elimination of PFBS, PFHxS, PFOS, PFOA and PFNA in rainbow trout when the fish were exposed via their diet. The fish were fed with food containing these PFAS chemicals for 28 days and then PFAS free food for the next 28 days. The presence of the chemicals was assessed in muscle, liver, kidneys, gills, blood, skin and the carcass. Up to 15% of the total amount of PFOS to which the fish were exposed ended up in the whole fish. For PFOA, the total amount taken up was 0.6%. The majority of the chemicals were found in the livers. Sulfonates were taken up more readily and took longer to clear from the body than the carboxylic acids. The concentration of PFOS in muscle tissue reached 50 μ g/kg at day 28 (Falk *et al.*, 2015).

Ulhaq *et al.* (2015) also investigated uptake and elimination of PFOA in zebrafish. Exposure occurred via the water in which the fish lived. Fish were exposed to 10 μ g/L of radiolabelled PFOA for 40 days followed by 80 days in clean water for elimination. Fish were sampled regularly through the study and analysed for PFOA. Steady state concentration was reached at 20-30 days at 300 μ g/kg. The

pop

MINISTRY FOR THE ENVIRONMENT - IMPACT OF PER AND POLY FLUOROALKYL SUBSTANCES ON ECOSYSTEMS

study found that PFOA was present in oocytes at the end of the exposure period indicating the potential for transfer of the chemical from the parent to the eggs and the resulting exposure of embryos during development. Additional experiments were undertaken with a range of exposure concentrations. These indicated that the higher the exposure concentration, the higher the bioconcentration factor in a linear fashion. The kinetics of elimination appears to follow a two-step process with an initial fast elimination phase followed by a second slower elimination phase (Ulhaq *et al.*, 2015).

4.2.1.2 Distribution in Tissue

There are a number of studies on the distribution of PFOS and PFOA in fish and marine mammal tissues (Gruber *et al.*, 2007; Fujii *et al.*, 2018; Sanganyado *et al.*, 2018; Shi *et al.*, 2018). Both PFOA and PFOS are significantly more elevated in liver and blood serum than muscle tissue. No literature was identified regarding tissue distribution in other aquatic organisms.

4.2.1.3 Toxicity

Ecotoxicity data for various types of aquatic organisms have been collated in a number of reviews including ANZECC, 2015a, 2015b; Environment Canada, 2018; RIVM, 2010; Verbruggen *et al.* 2017. These data are summarised in Tables A-2 and A-3 in Appendix A.

The available ecotoxicology data indicates that of the different species studied (which include zooplankton, algae, plants, insects, invertebrates, fish and frogs), the most sensitive species/studies are the following:

- European damselfly (*Enallagma cyathigerum*) (Bots *et al.*, 2010;
 Environment Canada 2015): NOEC of <10 μg/L (for larvae emergence);
- Freshwater midge (invertebrate) (*Chironomus tentans*) (MacDonald *et al.*, 2004): NOEC <2.3 μg/L (with most sensitive effect being total emergence); and
- Multi-generation fish studies (species including Japanese medaka (*Oryzias latipes*), zebrafish (*Danio rerio*), Swordtail (*Xiphophorus helleri*) and fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*)) (Ankley *et al.*, 2005; Du *et al.*, 2009; Han and Fang 2010; Ji *et al.*, 2008; Huang, *et al.*, 2010; Keiter *et al.*, 2012; Wang *et al.*, 2011): NOEC in the range 0.6 to 10 μg/L (with survival, growth and fertility the most sensitive endpoints).

These studies show that there are reproductive and developmental effects in aquatic species at low concentrations of PFOS in water, with the lowest NOEC of approximately 0.6 μ g/L. When used in conjunction with all other aquatic toxicity data in a species sensitivity distribution, this results in extrapolation of these results to give a very low level for the draft ANZECC freshwater 99% protection level.





ANZECC Water Quality Guidelines

Draft fact sheets for PFOS and PFOA prepared for the Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality review the available data for the ecotoxicity of these chemicals. These guidelines have used a species sensitivity distribution using chronic data to generate a guideline value. The data included in the distributions are provided in Table A-2 and Table A-3.

For PFOS, this review was undertaken in 2015, so there were additional studies reviewed that were not covered in the RIVM (Netherlands National Institute for Public Health and the Environment) review discussed below. The additional studies showed effects at much lower concentrations for some organisms (fish and insects) than were used in the RIVM review. These data were fitted to a species sensitivity distribution to allow the calculation of the concentration likely to affect 5% of species (i.e., HC5). The concentration protective of 95% of species was determined to be 0.13 μ g/L. The concentration protective of 99% of species was determined to be 0.00023 μ g/L. This very low value for the extreme end of the tail of the species distribution is in part because of the large concentrations required to affect algae compared to those that affect fish. Limitations in the data for the low end of the species sensitivity distribution also affect the statistical calculations (ANZECC, 2015a, 2015b).

Further refinement of the evaluation of the data available for PFOS has been undertaken since 2015. Revised draft guidelines have been developed based on separating the data for aquatic plant species from the data for aquatic animal species. These data were separated because it was considered the distribution was bimodal – i.e. the mechanism for effects on plants was quite different and much less sensitive than for animals and including the plant data in the calculations had the potential to not give appropriate protection to the most sensitive animal species.

It is important to note that the guidelines from 2015 and the refined ones being discussed currently all remain as draft. No values are considered final at this time (late 2018).

Another issue to consider is the basis of the approach used in the ANZECC guidelines. As with many similar methodologies for the development of water quality guidelines internationally, it is considered that using a species sensitivity distribution to estimate a concentration that should not affect more than 5% of species is appropriately protective for chemicals that are not particularly long lived in the environment (i.e. 95% protection). For chemicals that are more long lived, it has been difficult to determine the best approach to generate water quality guidelines. ANZECC chose to use the same toxicity data as used to determine a 95% protection value but to use a more conservative statistic – the 99% value – to give a higher level of protection. This approach is not based on



any understanding of how a chemical might bioaccumulate or how much it might bioaccumulate.

The guidance in the ANZECC document notes that, for any bioaccumulative compound, field measurements of tissue concentrations are the preferred approach for managing secondary poisoning etc. The next best approach is using the 99% protection value instead of the 95% protection value to screen water data. It has been common practice to just use the 99% protection value to screen most such chemicals. Given the highly bioaccumulative nature of PFAS and that they accumulate in blood and other protein rich tissues compared to the lipid stores where most other bioaccumulative chemicals are stored, it is appropriate to take note of the guidance in the ANZECC guidelines – that field measurements are the appropriate way to address secondary poisoning.

In regard to PFOA, this data was fitted to a species sensitivity distribution to allow the calculation of the concentration likely to affect 5% of species (i.e. HC5). The concentration protective of 95% of species was determined to be 220 μ g/L. The concentration protective of 99% of species was determined to be 19 μ g/L. There were fewer issues with the statistical evaluation of this data so the difference between the 95% and 99% protection values is more like that normally seen for other bio-accumulating chemicals (ANZECC, 2015a, 2015b).

Dutch Water Quality Guidelines

The data used in the RIVM review show that the ecotoxicity of PFOS varies across 5 orders of magnitude varying from values around 2 μ g/L to almost 300,000 μ g/L depending on species (RIVM, 2010).

The data were considered to generally fulfil the requirements for use to develop a species sensitivity distribution. However, some of the more sensitive species only had lowest observed effect concentrations (LOEC), not no observed effect concentrations (NOEC). This means that fitting a species sensitivity distribution to this data is not reliable for the lower end of the distribution – the most important end for determining a water quality guideline. The Dutch authorities then determined that this method could not be used, and instead they used an assessment or uncertainty factor of 100 with the lowest LOEC to give a water quality guideline of 0.023 μ g/L for freshwater. This value is approximately 10 fold lower than the ANZECC guideline for PFOS discussed above (RIVM 2010).

Verbruggen *et al.*, (2017) proposed a similar approach to develop a guideline for PFOA. Verbruggen *et al.*, 2017 derived water quality guidelines for PFOA using both assessment factors and species sensitivity distributions as had been done previously for PFOS. For freshwater, a guideline of 1200 μ g/L was determined for PFOA using assessment factors and the combined dataset for fresh and marine species and 4400 μ g/L using just the data for freshwater species. A species sensitivity distribution was also derived. It yielded an HC5 of 54000 μ g/L which



gives a guideline value of 5400 μ g/L using a standard uncertainty factor of 10. When the marine and freshwater data were combined, the guideline value becomes 2800 μ g/L. The difference between all of these values is not large. The recommended value for implementation was 2800 μ g/L for freshwater species. These values are all maximum acceptable concentrations (Verbruggen *et al.*, 2017).

These authors also derived an annual average guideline using the species sensitive for chronic exposures. This is the value that is more in line with how water quality guidelines are calculated in Australia/New Zealand. There were limited data so only the assessment factor approach could be used. For freshwater, the annual average guideline is $30 \ \mu g/L$ based on the NOEC from the fish microcosm experiment and an assessment/uncertainty factor of 10. This value is similar to the proposed 95% protection Australia/New Zealand value. In addition, a value in water protective for secondary poisoning in higher trophic organisms was calculated at 0.99 $\mu g/L$ (Verbruggen *et al.*, 2017).

Canadian Water Quality Guidelines

Environment Canada reviewed the available literature for the ecotoxicity of PFOS and determined a guideline value of 6.8 μ g/L for direct ecotoxicity (i.e. toxicity to the organisms exposed to the water). They did not undertake such a review for PFOA. They also did not determine a water quality guideline based on protecting higher organisms from secondary poisoning. Instead, they determined tissue concentrations in fish and other food items protective for higher organisms that could be affected by secondary poisoning (i.e., excess uptake through diet) (Environment Canada 2018).

The aquatic toxicity data used in determining the water quality guideline were chronic values that ranged from 10 to 53,000 μ g/L. They used the data to generate a species sensitivity distribution from which they determined the concentration that could affect 5% of species (i.e. HC5). Unlike the European approach (i.e. RIVM) where the HC5 was divided by a standard uncertainty factor of 100 to get a guideline value, Environment Canada used the HC5 value directly as the guideline value. If Environment Canada had taken the same approach as the Europeans – using an assessment factor of 100 – they would have determined a guideline for the protection of direct aquatic toxicity of 0.1 μ g/L which is similar to the value determined by the Europeans – 0.023 μ g/L and the value determined by ANZECC – 0.13 μ g/L (Environment Canada 2018).

Other Reviews and Studies

CONCAWE (2016) has also prepared a review of the ecotoxicity of PFOS and PFOA. For PFOS, ecotoxicity for various aquatic organisms ranged from 2 to 283,000 μ g/L. This is the same range as used by RIVM. The review notes that the lack of robust longer-term studies is a significant limitation on developing an



appropriate water quality guideline, given the persistence of this chemical. For PFOA, no European guideline was available at the time of this review, but the limited information about the ecotoxicity of PFOA indicated that it was less toxic than PFOS to aquatic organisms (Concawe, 2016).

UNEP prepared a risk profile for PFOA in 2016. The profile noted that generally, ecotoxicity for aquatic organisms was low using standard tests such as US EPA and OECD test protocols. However, adverse developmental and reproductive effects in multi-generation experiments were reported in fish and there was toxicity to algae and other organisms observed in non-standard tests. Other studies showed estrogenic effects, impacts on reproduction, liver toxicity and inflammation. While standard tests are useful for most chemicals, those that are extremely persistent and bio-accumulative tend to be better assessed using non-standard tests specifically targeting potential modes of action. The profile noted that PFOA meets the technical requirements for listing as a persistent organic pollutant under the Stockholm Treaty (UNEP, 2016).

UNEP prepared a risk profile for PFOS in 2006. The profile noted that the lowest LC50 value for fish was 4700 μ g/L and NOEC was 300 μ g/L. For aquatic invertebrates, the lowest LC/EC50 value was 3600 μ g/L and NOEC was 250 μ g/L. For algae, the most sensitive result (EC50) was 48000 μ g/L with a NOEC of 5300 μ g/L. The profile noted that a non-standard study on *Chironomus tentans* (Midge) gave a much lower NOEC of 49 μ g/L based on growth and survival. The profile noted that PFOS meets the technical requirements for listing as a persistent organic pollutant under the Stockholm Treaty and it has been listed on the Treaty (UNEP, 2006).

Valsecchi *et al.* (2017) undertook a review of the literature to develop water quality guidelines for PFOA, PFBA, PFPeA, PFHxA and PFBS (Valsecchi *et al.*, 2017). In accordance with European guidance, data was collated and evaluated. In regard to direct toxicity the following guidelines were developed:

- PFOA a short term guideline of 2,220 μ g/L for fresh water and 450 μ g/L for marine waters and an annual average (long term) guideline of 30 μ g/L for freshwater and 3 μ g/L for marine waters.
- PFBA a short term guideline of 1,100 μg/L for fresh water and 110 μg/L for marine waters and an annual average (long term) guideline of 110 μg/L for freshwater and 11 μg/L for marine waters.
- PFPeA a short term guideline of 3,180 μg/L for fresh water and 318 μg/L for marine waters and an annual average (long term) guideline of 32 μg/L for freshwater and 3.2 μg/L for marine waters.
- PFBS a short term guideline of 3,720 μg/L for fresh water and 372 μg/L for marine waters and an annual average (long term) guideline of 372 μg/L for freshwater and 37 μg/L for marine waters.



PFHxA -insufficient data was available to derive a guideline (Valsecchi et al., 2017).

In addition, for PFOA, water quality guidelines based on protection for secondary poisoning, rather than just direct toxicity, were derived. As is the case for the RIVM reviews described above, these values are much lower than those derived for protection from direct toxicity. The values in this review are 0.1 μ g/L for freshwater and 0.02 μ g/L for marine waters (Valsecchi *et al.*, 2017).

A number of other reviews are available which provide summaries of the same data as has already been discussed above (Ahrens and Bundschuh 2014; Beach *et al.*, 2006; Ding and Peijnenburg 2013; Giesy *et al.*, 2010; McCarthy *et al.*, 2017).

All of the government agencies discussed above and the reviews by individual research teams identified similar ecotoxicity, and concluded that standard ecotoxicity tests do not adequately characterise the potential for these chemicals to cause impacts; and that multi-generation effects or reproduction/development effects are the most sensitive effects driving the development of water quality guidelines for these chemicals.

The effects seen in the F1 generation (first set of offspring) in multi-generation fish tests may be related to the bio-accumulation of these chemicals in the parents including in the eggs. This could mean exposure of the embryos to PFAS during development is much higher than would occur when the chemicals are just in the water in which a fish might be swimming (or an egg may be developing) so the effects are more about the level of internal exposure, rather than due to genetic changes in the parents that are passed onto the next generation. It does indicate that the highly bio-accumulative nature of these chemicals is a critical aspect and that the standard ecotoxicity tests are not designed to cover this aspect well.

This is not the first chemical group for which this shortcoming has been identified. During the investigation of the potential ecological impacts of dioxinlike chemicals, it was noted that if fish were kept in clean water for some time (weeks to months) after they had been exposed in a short term acute test or other type of fish tests, they died. Fish are not normally retained in the laboratory after such a test, so it took some time to identify this phenomenon. It was linked to the accumulation of the dioxin-like chemicals in the fish (Gatehouse, 2004).

Toxicity of PFAS compounds to marine mammals is less well understood because there are very few published studies on marine mammals. This is because research is difficult to undertake on marine mammals due to regulatory issues as well as the costs to undertake such studies (Fair and Houde, 2018). Fair and Houde (2018) raised concerns regarding the potential impacts that PFAS may have on marine mammals because of:



- 1. The toxicological properties of PFAS compounds and the ability to impact on development, reproduction, immune system as well as systematic toxicity, especially during critical stages of development, and
- 2. The high concentration of PFAS compounds found in marine mammals.

4.2.1.3.1 Immunotoxicity

There is limited information about the potential immunotoxicity of PFAS on aquatic species. Also, there is limited understanding of the immune systems of most aquatic organisms.

One study has reported some effects of environmental PFAS exposure on the immune systems of some aquatic organisms, with effects reported at serum levels around the same levels commonly reported in the environment (DeWitt *et al.*, 2012). Levels of PFOS in serum in a range of aquatic fish and reptile species were of the order of 0.006 to almost 500 ng/mL (μ g/L). The species with the highest concentration was an eel species. Concentrations were in whole blood for the fish species and in plasma for the reptile species (DeWitt *et al.*, 2012). Given that this study was based on serum concentrations of PFOS, it is difficult to discuss in the context of normal ecotoxicity tests.

4.2.2 Flora

Ecotoxicity data for various types of aquatic plants have been collated in a number of reviews including (CRC CARE, 2017; Environment Canada, 2018; RIVM, 2010; Pi *et al.*, 2017; Verbruggen *et al.*, 2017). This data is summarised in Tables A-4-6 in Appendix A.

Most PFAS are not particularly toxic to plant species. The water quality guidelines for these chemicals are driven by fish and insect data.

4.2.2.1 Uptake and distribution in Tissues

There is very little information regarding the uptake and distribution of PFAS compounds in aquatic plants. However, it is likely to be similar to terrestrial plants (see Section 4.3.2). Pi *et al.* (2017) found that all PFAS compounds are readily accumulated by aquatic macrophytes. Shorter chain length PFAS (PFBS, PFPeA and PFHxA) had higher translocation factors to leaf tissue than longer chain length PFAS compounds. Pi *et al.* (2017) also found that bio-concentration factors for free-floating macrophytes were substantially lower compared to submerged species, especially for long chain length PFAS compounds.

4.2.2.2 Bio-accumulation Potential

Babut *et al.* (2017) investigated the uptake of PFAS in fish and other aquatic species in the Rhone River, France. Composite samples of aquatic plants and benthic invertebrates were collected as well as samples of three fish species



(Barbus barbus, Gobio gobio and Rutilus rutilis). Aquatic plants contained between 4 and 7 μ g/kg ww for the sum of PFAS detected with PFNA, PFUnDA and PFTriDA detected at the highest levels. For the benthic invertebrates, concentrations ranged from 6 to 350 μ g/kg ww for the sum of all PFAS detected with PFUnDA, PFTriDA, PFOS, FOSA and 6:2 FTS detected in 100% of samples and PFNA, PFDA, PFDoDA, PFTeDA and PFHxS detected in more than 80% of samples (Babut *et al.*, 2017).

4.3 Marine Ecosystems

4.3.1 Fauna

Uptake of PFAS into marine organisms has been documented in numerous studies and reviews such as (Fernandes *et al.* 2018; Giesy and Kannan 2001; RIVM 2010; Rüdel *et al.* 2011). These chemicals are known to accumulate, particularly in higher trophic organisms that consume marine species but are air breathing.

Routti *et al.* (2011) have reported on the concentrations of PFAS in Weddell Seal. Plasma was taken from 10 lactating seals from McMurdo Sound. PFUnDA (C11) was detected in all samples ranging from 0.08 to 0.23 ng/mL (μ g/L). PFOS (C8), PFHxA (C6) and PFTriDA (C13) were detected in some samples. No other PFAS were detected in these plasma samples. The samples were collected during a much larger study investigating the health and nutrition of these animals. Other Antarctic species have also been assessed for PFAS contamination in other studies. PFOS has been detected in elephant seals (blood), Antarctic fur seals (muscle, liver), Adelie penguins (eggs), Gentoo penguins (eggs, muscle), South Polar skua (egg, blood) and white chinned petrel (muscle). The highest concentration in any of these species was 3.6 ng/mL in the muscle of the Antarctic fur seal (Routti *et al.*, 2015).

4.3.1.1 Bio-accumulation

Bio-accumulation of PFAS compounds is very species specific and depends on chain length and functional group of the PFAS compounds.

The review by RIVM notes that trophic magnification up the food chain has been investigated a number of times. For gill breathing organisms, bio-concentration occurs for these chemicals and at times magnification has been identified. For air breathing organisms, the magnification aspect of bio-accumulation (i.e. from diet) is more obvious. Magnification factors of between 2 and 20 have been identified in various studies reviewed by RIVM. Some of the magnification factors for PFOS that have been measured are the highest magnification factors ever reported for any chemical (RIVM, 2010).

A summary of bio-accumulation/bio-magnification factors is presented in Table A-4 in Appendix A. Published bio-accumulation factors range from less than 1





(for shorter chain compounds) to greater than 500 for some longer chain compounds.

4.3.1.2 Toxicity

PFAS are anions under environmental conditions which means toxicity could be different between freshwater and marine organisms as differences in salinity can affect a range of characteristics including solubility and uptake of a chemical. The data available does not indicate that there are significant differences but the dataset for marine organisms is limited.

Ecotoxicity data for various types of marine organisms have been collated in a number of reviews including (CRC CARE, 2017; Environment Canada, 2018; RIVM, 2010; Verbruggen *et al.*, 2017). These data are summarised in Tables A-1 and A-2 in Appendix A.

4.3.1.2.1 Immunotoxicity

There is limited information about the potential immunotoxicity of PFAS on marine aquatic species. Also, there is limited understanding of the immune systems of these types of organisms. Most studies have been undertaken on freshwater species and are discussed in Section 4.2.1.3.1.

One study has reported some effects of environmental PFAS exposure on the immune systems of some marine aquatic organisms (DeWitt *et al.*, 2012). Concentrations of PFOS in aquatic mammals in plasma ranged up to 3000 ng/mL (DeWitt *et al.*, 2012). It has been noted the infectious disease outbreaks in aquatic mammals have been observed (DeWitt *et al.*, 2012), however, it is not possible to link these disease outbreaks conclusively to chemical exposure.

The potential for immunotoxicity was observed in Green Mussels (*Perna viridis*) by Liu and Gin (2018). Liu and Gin (2018) monitored the response of several immunological bio-markers to assess the immune fitness of green mussel as a result of exposure to several PFAS compounds (PFOS, PFOA, PFNA and PFDA). This study found a significant decrease in bio-marker response to concentrations of PFAS compounds greater than 100 μ g/L; and a 50% decrease in bio-marker response at concentrations greater than 1,000 μ g/L. Liu and Gin (2018) concluded that exposure to PFAS compounds can inhibit Green mussel immune mechanisms and increase the susceptibility of the organism to diseases.

A study undertaken by Kannan *et al.* (2006) found significantly higher concentrations of PFAS compounds in sea otters that died of infectious disease than in sea otters that died of other causes. While correlation does not prove causation, the study indicates that further research is needed on the potential immunotoxicity of PFAS on marine mammals. Fair *et al.*, (2013) found that chronic PFAS exposure in Charleston Harbour dolphins resulted in immunological changes which could potentially make the dolphins more susceptible to diseases.



Impacts on a sensitive marker for immunotoxicity were reported in terrestrial species at serum concentrations around 100 to 1000 ng/mL (see Section 6.2.4.3). These concentrations overlap with the measured serum concentrations in the aquatic species, so it is possible that there may be impacts on the immune systems of wildlife due to exposure to these chemicals.

4.3.2 Flora

Ecotoxicity data for various types of marine aquatic plants have been collated in a number of reviews including (CRC CARE, 2017; Environment Canada 2018; RIVM 2010; Verbruggen *et al.*, 2017). These data are summarised in Tables 5 and 6.

Taxonomic Group	NOEC/EC10 (µg/L)
Algae	
Skeletonema costatum (Diatom)	3,200
Isochrysis galbana (Other algae)	12,200

Taxonomic Group	NOEC/EC10 (µg/L)
Algae/Cyanobacteria	
Skeletonema marinoi (Diatom)	74,000
Chlorella vulgaris (Green algae)	195,000
Geitlerinema amphibium (Cyanobacteria)	50,000
Isochrysis galbana (Other algae)	42,000

4.4 Marine Guidelines

There are no current ANZECC marine water quality guidelines for ecosystem protection. The National Environmental Management Plan for PFAS (NEMP PFAS) recommends that freshwater guidelines are used as an interim measure.



4.5 Key points of impacts of PFAS compounds on aquatic organisms

- PFAS compounds are widely distributed in the aquatic environment as the aquatic environment is a key sink for these compounds.
- Background concentrations of PFOS in surface waters reported in literature range between sub ng/L levels to several hundred ng/L concentrations. PFOS concentrations near impacted sites can exceed several hundred µg/L.
- Studies show that there are reproductive and development effects in aquatic species at low concentrations of PFOS in water, with the lowest NOEL around 0.6 μg/L (600 ng/L).
- Longer chain PFAS compounds are more toxic to aquatic organisms than shorter chain compounds.
- There is evidence that some PFAS are potential immunotoxins. Serum levels in some wild organisms exceed concentration ranges associated with immunological changes in laboratory studies.
- PFAS compounds can bio-accumulate in freshwater and marine species.
 Longer chain PFAS compounds are more strongly bio-accumulated than short chain compounds.
- Apex predators may be at risk from secondary poisoning due to the ability of some PFAS compounds to bio-magnify up the food chain, and their bio-persistence.

4.6 Ecological guidelines for aquatic organisms

There are no New Zealand ecological guidelines for PFAS compounds and there are relatively few international guideline values for aquatic organisms.

Currently, the Heads of Australian Environment Protection Agencies have proposed to adopt draft ANZECC water quality guidelines for PFOA and PFOS in freshwater in the interim (NEMP, 2018) and suggests the use of the freshwater guidelines for marine waters.

Valsecchi *et al.* (2017) derived environmental quality standards from a variety of protection objectives and ecotoxicological studies for PFAS. Guidelines for the protection of predators from secondary poisoning were derived only for PFOA and PFBS.

A summary of various ecological guidelines is presented in Table 7.





35

MINISTRY FOR THE ENVIRONMENT - IMPACT OF PER AND POLY FLUOROALKYL SUBSTANCES ON ECOSYSTEMS

Reference	Scenario	PFBA	PFOA	PFPeA	PFHxA	PFBS	PFOS
ANZECC (draft 2018)	95% ecosystem protection (direct toxicity)	-	220	-	-	-	0.13
RIVM (2010) Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017	Surface water (protection for direct toxicity – 95% protection)	-	30	-	-	-	0.023 (fw) 0.0046 (marine
Valsecchi <i>et al.</i> (2017)	AA-Qs _{fw,eco} Pelagic community	110	30	32	-	372	-
Valsecchi <i>et al.</i> (2017)	AA-Qs _{sw,eco} Pelagic community	11	3	3.2	-	37	-
Valsecchi <i>et al.</i> (2017)	QS _{sed,fw} Benthic community	NR	-	NR	-	NR	-
Valsecchi <i>et al.</i> (2017)	QS _{sed,sw} Benthic community	NR	-		-	NR	-
Valsecchi <i>et al.</i> (2017)	QS _{biota,secpois} Predators (secondary poisoning)	0.9	NR	NR	-	-	-

4. *fw* = *freshwater*; *sw* = *salt water* (*Marine*, *coastal and transitional waters*).





5.0 Sediment

5.1 Partitioning of PFAS compounds to Sediment/Soil

Due to the ionic and surface active nature of these compounds under environmental conditions, the methodologies available to predict partitioning do not work well (McCarthy *et al.*, 2017). This makes normal approaches to developing sediment quality guidelines not applicable.

More research is needed on the way PFAS partitions to solids before this gap can be filled. Some work is being undertaken in Australia on how these chemicals partition to soil which may assist in understanding some aspects of partitioning to sediment (Li *et al.*, 2018).

Valsecchi *et al.* (2017) reviewed the need for sediment quality guidelines for PFOA, PFBA, PFPeA, PFHxA and PFBS for the Italian government (Valsecchi *et al.*, 2017). They did not identify the availability of any ecotoxicity data for sediment dwelling organisms. They evaluated the potential of developing guidelines based on water quality guidelines and partitioning coefficients (Kow or Koc). Their review identified the lack of robust information for these partitioning coefficients and recommended that no sediment guidelines be derived for these chemicals at the time of the review (Valsecchi *et al.*, 2017).

5.2 Toxicity to Sediment Dwelling Organisms

There are currently no data available for ecotoxicity tests using benthic organisms.

6.0 Terrestrial Ecosystems

6.1 Introduction

There has been significantly less research undertaken on PFAS in terrestrial ecosystems than there has been on aquatic ecosystems. This is common for many chemicals. Most of the studies of terrestrial fauna have focused on the bio-magnification and bio-accumulation of PFOS in food chains (D'Hollander *et al.*, 2012). Studies of PFOS concentrations in arctic ecosystems (Kelly *et al.*, 2009; Latala, *et al.* 2009; Tartu *et al.*, 2017; and Dietz *et al.*, 2018) have found the highest concentrations of PFOS occur in apex predators such as polar bears. However, arctic food chains may not be a suitable comparison for New Zealand's ecological settings as they have been exposed to the emissions of volatile precursors, leading to a higher exposure to odd-carbon number homologues (Bossi *et al.*, 2015), rather than the C6/C8 homologues that are more commonly seen in New Zealand.



Vedagiri *et al.* 2018 estimated that the background concentration of PFOS in North American soils ranged from 0.018 to 2.55 μ g/kg. These concentrations are two to three orders of magnitude below US EPA soil Regional Screening Levels for human health protection and well below observed effect concentrations in toxicity studies on terrestrial organisms reviewed within this report.

Limited research has been undertaken of effects and toxicity of PFAS on soil invertebrates (Sinderman *et al.*, 2002; Yaun *et al.*, 2017). These studies show that earthworm exposure to soil with highly elevated concentrations (greater than 100 mg/kg) of PFOS or PFOA can lead to weight loss, neuronal development and mortality. It is, however, unlikely that most sites would have PFOS concentration in soils at these levels.

The elimination of PFAS from terrestrial organisms is species dependent and some PFAS chemicals are very bio-persistent. Generally, with respect to the biological half-life of PFAS in terrestrial ecosystems:

- PFSA (i.e. PFOS) is longer than PFCA (i.e. PFOA).
- Straight chain compounds are more bio-persistent than branched chain compounds.
- Bio-persistence increases with chain length for PFCA (i.e. PFNA is more bio-persistent than PFHxA).
- : Is often shorter for females than males.

However, it should be noted that the bio-persistence of PFAS compounds is highly species dependent.

PFOS is the most frequently detected PFAS in wildlife and is generally the most dominant PFAS species in most animals (Butt et al., 2010). PFOS compounds are generally more toxic to wildlife than PFOA (NGWA, 2017). Both PFOS and PFOA have been linked to a wide range of adverse effects including hepatic, developmental toxicity as well as suppression of the immune system (NGWA, 2017. PFOS and PFOA can move from tissues in parents to the next generation (i.e. crosses the placenta in mammals and moves into eggs for fish, reptiles, amphibians and birds) thereby exposing early life stages to these compounds (Wang et al., 2011; DEPA, 2015; Yang et al., 2016; Grønnestad et al., 2017). In the study by Ji et al. (2008) on Japanese medaka (a fish species) it was hypothesised that the effects seen in early life stages when parent fish were exposed were due to a higher level of exposure during development from the concentrations present in the eggs compared to the amount the eggs and fry could be exposed to directly from the water were they to develop within water from parents who had not been exposed. Therefore, there are significant concerns about the potential for these compounds to harm early life stages.



There is very limited information on the developmental toxicity of PFAS compounds. There is some information which suggests that exposure to long chain PFSA (such as PFNA and PFDeA) may cause some adverse developmental effects including decreased postnatal survival, delays in eye opening and decreased body weight amongst baby rats (Wolf *et al.*, 2010).

No studies were identified which indicated reproductive toxicity on wild terrestrial fauna as a result of PFAS exposure.

Limited data regarding phytotoxicity indicates exposure to PFOS may cause a reduction in shoot height/weight at concentrations greater than 10 mg/kg (Brignole *et al.*, 2003). Some studies found evidence of decreased germination rates and survival of seedlings at concentrations greater than 51 mg/kg. Overall, plant species seem to be less sensitive to the effects of PFAS compounds compared to aquatic and terrestrial fauna. Studies indicate that transfer factors from soil to plants are low (Kordel and Herrchen, 2008; Stahl *et al.*, 2013; Schner *et al.*, 2018). Short chain carboxylic acids have the highest potential to accumulate in the edible parts of plants, while longer chain PFAS compounds remain in the roots and storage organs of plants (Stahl *et al.*, 2009, 2013; Lechner & Knapp, 2011; Yoo *et al.*, 2011; Felizeter *et al.*, 2012, 2014; Krippner *et al.*, 2014; and Wan *et al.*, 2018).

The following sections provide more information on the occurrence, toxicity, immunotoxicty and bio-accumulation potential of PFAS compounds in terrestrial flora and fauna as well as avian species.

6.2 Terrestrial Fauna

6.2.1 Occurrence

There is no information on the occurrence of PFAS in New Zealand terrestrial fauna. However, the exposure of terrestrial fauna to PFAS compounds is likely to be limited to the vicinity of a relatively small number of contaminated sites and perhaps near locations where land disposal of municipal solid waste has occurred². Exposure of terrestrial biota to PFAS compounds may occur some distance downgradient of contaminated sites if impacted surface or groundwater is used for either irrigation purposes or animal drinking water.

6.2.2 Distribution in Tissue

Unlike other persistent organic pollutants (POPs), PFAS compounds are not concentrated in the fatty tissue of animals (Lau *et al.*, 2007). PFAS concentrations are generally highest in the liver, then present in decreasing

² This is based on multiple field observations in Australia and New Zealand around contaminated sites, the physicochemical properties of PFAS compounds in soils (see Section 2.2.1.3) and low transfer factor to plants (see Section 6.3.1).





concentrations in blood serum, kidney and then muscles. Contrary to other persistent organic pollutants PFAS compounds do not accumulate in fatty tissues (Lau *et al.*, 2007).

6.2.3 Bio-accumulation

There is limited information of the bio-accumulation potential of PFAS in terrestrial organisms and most of the available data appears limited to mammal species such as rabbits, pigs and cows (Numata *et al.*, 2014; Tarazona *et al.*, 2016; Vestergren *et al.*, 2013). There is considerable variation in the published field-derived BMF or TMF and there are very few laboratory-based studies to compare to the field-based studies. A summary of the BMF and TMF values are presented in Tables A-3-A-4 of Appendix A.

The bio-accumulation potential of PFAA in terrestrial organisms is generally higher than aquatic species (Concawe, 2016). As PFAA are highly water-soluble, aquatic organisms can excrete PFAAs via their gills but because of the low volatility of PFAA terrestrial organisms cannot effectively excrete PFAAs via their lungs. For most terrestrial organisms, PFAS compounds are mostly eliminated via urine rather than faeces (Concawe, 2016).

A recent study looking at the accumulation and effects of PFAA on earthworms found that PFAA can be detected in earthworms when they live in soil containing PFAS compounds as low as $0.1 \ \mu g/kg$ (Karnjanapiboonwong *et al.*, 2018). Zhu and Kannan (2019) found that longer chain PFCA (i.e. PFUnDA and PFDoDA) were accumulated in earthworms more readily than shorter chain PFCA. This trend was also found by Braunig *et al.*, (2019) in soils from two firefighting training grounds in Australia (see Table 8).

Table 8:	Table 8: BAF for PFAA into earthworms (from Brauning et al., 2018)						
PFAA	Soil A (Sand with 2.9% Organic Content)	Soil B (fine grained Sand with 0.5% Organic Content)	Soil C (clayey Sand with 1.1 % organic content)				
PFBA	16±0.9	0.4±0.2	2.3±1				
PFPeA	1.4±0.5	0.3±0.1	>3				
PFHxA	0.3±0.1	1±0	0.9±0.3				
PFHpA	0.2±0	0.1±0					
PFOA	0.8±0.1	0.7±0.1	1.1±0.8				
PFNA	1±0.3	2±0.6					
PFDA	1.6±0.1	3.6±0.8	>2.3				





Table 8:	Table 8: BAF for PFAA into earthworms (from Brauning et al., 2018)						
PFAA	Soil A (Sand with 2.9% Organic Content)	Soil B (fine grained Sand with 0.5% Organic Content)	Soil C (clayey Sand with 1.1 % organic content)				
PFUnA	4.2±0.7	9±1.7	>2				
PFDoA	9±1.1	23±6	>2.8				
PFBS	5.2	4.7±1.3	>49				
PFHxS	6.1	6±2.6	31±10				
PFOS	5±2.1	8±3.5	10±1				
	1. Bio-accumulation Factors are in g_{soli}/g_{worm} .						

Perfluorononanoic acid (PFNA) was the most strongly accumulating PFSA compound within the study and bio-accumulation potential decreased with decreased carbon chain length (i.e. PFNA > PFHxS > PFHpA > PFBS) (Karnjanapiboonwong *et al.*, 2018).

The elimination of PFAS from terrestrial organisms is species dependent and some PFAS chemicals are very bio-persistent (see Table 9). In general, with respect to the biological half-life of PFAS:

- PFSA (i.e. PFOS) is longer than PFCA (i.e. PFOA).
- Straight chain compounds are more bio-persistent than branched chain compounds.
- Bio-persistence increases with chain length for PFCA (i.e. PFNA is more bio-persistent than PFHxA).
- : Is often shorter for females than males.

There are species differences in the elimination half-life of PFOS; the half-life is 100 days in rats, 200 days in monkeys, and 5.4 years in humans (OCED, 2002) (See Table 9).





Table 9: Bio-persistence of PFOS in various species					
Species	Elimination Half-life	Source			
Mice	731-1,027 hours	ATSDR, 2018			
Rats	179-1,968 hours	ATSDR, 2018			
Cows	38.7 days	Vestergren <i>et al.,</i> 2013			
Rabbits	88 days	Tarazona <i>et al.,</i> 2016			
Monkey	110 days	Chang <i>et al.,</i> 2012			
Monkey	170 days	Seacat <i>et al.,</i> 2002			
Chickens	230 days	Tarazona <i>et al.,</i> 2015			
Pigs	634 days	Numata <i>et al.,</i> 2014			
Humans	5.4 years	ATSDR, 2018			

6.2.4 Toxicity

While there have been a number of toxicity studies undertaken on animals to use in extrapolating to estimate human toxicity, there has been little testing undertaken on other terrestrial organisms or using studies outside of the laboratory setting. In most animal species tested, PFOS was much more toxic than PFOA.

Toxicity testing on rodents has raised concerns about potential developmental, neuroendocrine system, reproductive and systematic effects of PFOS (Cui *et al.*, 2009). Changes in liver weight and spleen have been seen during a number of laboratory studies on animals including mice, monkeys, and rats for PFOA, PFHxS and PFOS (ATSDR, 2018). The ATSDR review of the effects of PFAS exposure in laboratory animals concluded the primary effects observed were liver toxicity, developmental toxicity, and immune system toxicity.

Overall, the toxicity and bio-accumulation potential of short-chain PFAS compounds (C6 or less) in mammals is considered to be lower than long chain analogs (Lan *et al.*, 2018). Liu *et al.* (2017) undertook an ecotoxicity evaluation of PFBS (the potassium salt of PFBS) and compared it to the ecotoxicity of PFOS. PFBS did not show any acute or chronic effects to terrestrial animals (earthworms) at concentrations up to 1,000 mg/kg (dw) for the two endpoints examined (mortality and abnormalities) (Liu *et al.*, 2017). Karnjanapiboonwong *et al.* (2018) found no mortality effects except for PFBS at 1,000 μ g/kg (i.e. 1 mg/kg) and all PFASs at 100,000 μ g/kg (i.e. 100 mg/kg) which is lower than observed by Liu *et al.* (2017).



There have been a limited number of laboratory studies focused on the toxicity of PFAS compounds to invertebrates species, namely Odonata (Dragonflies and Damselflies) (Van Gossum *et al.*, 2009), Diptera (Flies) (Van Gossum *et al.*, 2010) and Bumble bee (Bombus *terrestris*) (Mommaerts *et al.*, 2011). These studies have found a reduction in off-spring and reproductive capacity. Van Gossum *et al.* (2010) found evidence of intergenerational effects on the offspring of the fly species (*Drosophilia hydei*) when the parental flies were exposed to 50 ng/mL of PFOS.

Some pesticides have used PFOS and N-Ethyl Perfluorooctanesulfonamide compounds as active ingredients (such as LiPFOS) to control wasps (US EPA, 1999) and to control leaf-cutting ants (sulfluramid) (Nacimento *et al.*, 2018). Therefore, it is highly likely that some PFAS compounds are highly toxic to insects and bee species.

6.2.4.1 Developmental Toxicity

There are very few studies on the developmental toxicity in wildlife. However, laboratory studies undertaken on animals to assess the potential for developmental toxicity have found evidence that PFOS and PFOA may exhibit developmental toxicity on some mammalian species. PFOA and PFOS have induced developmental effects in rodents (ATSDR, 2018). Laboratory tests exposing mice to PFDeA (Harris and Birnbaum, 1989) and PFNA (Wolf *et al.*, 2010) resulted in a number of adverse developmental effects including decreases in postnatal survival, delays in eye opening, and decreases in pup body weight gain.

6.2.4.2 Reproductive Toxicity

No studies were identified which indicated reproductive toxicity on wild terrestrial fauna as a result of PFAS exposure. Laboratory studies have been undertaken on a number of animals, usually at doses (greater than 10 mg/kg/day) which are much higher than typical environmental exposures. However, multi-generation studies of rats do not provide indications of reproductive toxicity (ATSDR, 2018).

Decreases in testosterone levels and sperm count have been observed in mice administered with PFOS for 21 days (Wan *et al.*, 2011).

A 2-generational reproduction study undertaken by Butenhoff *et al.* (2004b) did not find any evidence of effects on estrous cycling, sperm number and quality or fertility in rats with doses up to 30 mg/kg/day of PFOA. Histological alteration has not been observed in monkeys or rats with PFOA exposures up to 100 mg/kg/day (ATSDR, 2018).

Overall, the reproductive system does not seem to be a sensitive target of PFOA, PFHxS or PFOS toxicity in laboratory studies of animals (mainly mammals),





although exposure to very high concentrations of PFOS did result in changes in testosterone and estradiol levels in some laboratory animals (ATSDR, 2018).

6.2.4.3 Immunotoxicity

No research was identified on the immunotoxicity of PFAS compounds on wild species. However, a number of laboratory trials have been undertaken on animals. Monkey toxicological trials undertaken in the 1970s show immunotoxicity and other adverse effects to PFOA (Goldenthal *et al.*, 1978 cited in Grandjean, 2018). Immune systems effects have also been observed in PFOA and PFOS exposed mice (ATSDR, 2018).

Impacts on a sensitive marker for immunotoxicity were reported in mice and chickens at serum concentrations around 100 to 1000 ng/mL (ATSDR, 2018). These concentrations overlap with the measured serum concentrations in the aquatic species, so it is possible that there may be impacts on the immune systems of wildlife due to exposure to these chemicals.

6.3 Key points of impacts of PFAS compounds on terrestrial fauna

- : PFOS is more toxic than PFOA to terrestrial organisms.
- Both PFOS and PFOA have been linked to a wide range of adverse effects including hepatic, developmental toxicity as well as suppression of the immune system.
- Shorter chain PFAS compounds are less toxic than longer chain PFAS compounds.

6.4 Terrestrial Flora

There has been very limited research on the impacts of PFAS on terrestrial flora with much of the research being focused on plant uptake factors and the distribution of PFAS. Most of the research has focused on uptake in food crops and the potential hazards to human consumers.

6.4.1 Uptake and Distribution in Tissues

There have been relatively few long-term investigations on the uptake of PFAS substances from soil. Stahl *et al.* (2013) undertook a five-year long lysimeter experiment to study the behaviour of PFAS in soil and the potential for uptake into plants. This study found that short-chain compounds and PFOA were leached more readily from soil than PFOS. Approximately 3% of the PFOA was leached from soil over the 5-year experiment but only 0.013% of the PFOS was lost via leaching. The study showed that for wheat, rye, bailey, and canola PFAS concentrations were higher in the straw than seeds. Overall, during this experiment approximately 0.001% of the mass of applied PFOA was taken up by plants and about 0.004% of the applied PFOS was taken up by plants (Stahl *et al.*, 2013).



Research undertaken by Kordel and Herrchen (2008) indicates that plants have relatively low uptake rates (transfer factors) for both PFOS and PFOA (see Table 10 below), but elevated concentrations of PFAS can be found in edible plant material. This study corroborates the finding of Stahl *et al.* (2013) and Scher *et al.* (2018).

	PFO	Α	PFC	S	
	Concentration (µg/kg dry weight)	Transfer factor	Concentration (µg/kg dry weight)	Transfer factor	
Wheat Grain	0.49	0.021	0.10	0.004	
Wheat Grain	1.12	0.014	0.031	0.001	
Wheat Grain	42.92	0.147	4.30	0.001	
Maize	0.47	0.021	0.53	0.022	
Maize	1.56	0.020	14.41	0.031	
Maize	6.36	0.022	93.89	0.028	
Ryegrass	9.51	0.417	1.02	0.043	
Ryegrass	37.04	0.480	26.41	0.057	
Ryegrass	254.46	0.872	435.24	0.130	
Notes:					

Plants watered with highly contaminated water

Some studies have shown that vegetables or grains which have been grown on agricultural lands that were irrigated with PFAS contaminated water can accumulate these compounds (Stahl *et al.*, 2009; Lechner *et al.*, 2011). Scher *et al.* (2018) undertook a study on the translocation potential of PFAS compounds into plants from domestic gardens with a history of irrigating soil with PFAS contaminated drinking water. This study found that PFBA, PFOA, and PFOS were detected in all of the residential gardens tested and PFOS was present in soil at a much higher concentration than other PFAS compounds. However, it found that short-chain PFAS compounds (such as PFBA and to a lesser extent PFPA) had a





greater uptake potential by plants than longer chain PFAS and short chain sulfonates. Several other studies (Stahl *et al.*, 2009, 2013; Lechner and Knapp, 2011; Yoo *et al.*, 2011; Felizeter *et al.*, 2012, 2014; Krippner *et al.*, 2014; Gobelius *et al.*, 2017; Wan *et al.*, 2018 and Brauning *et al.*, 2018) have also found the above trend as well as concluding that long–chain PFAS compounds largely remain in the roots and storage organs of plants and short chain PFAS compounds transfer to and accumulate within the above-ground parts of plant (i.e., leaves and fruit). It is, however, expected that tuber type vegetables (such as potatoes and carrots) will have a higher potential to accumulate long chain PFAS compounds than above ground vegetables (i.e., cucumbers) and fruit (Lechner and Knapp, 2011).

Overall, short chain carboxylic acids compounds have the highest potential to accumulate in the edible parts of plants (Scher *et al.*, 2018, Ghisi *et al.*, 2019) due to their higher mobility in soil and higher translocation factors from soil to plants.

A summary of various transfer factors in various species of plants are presented in Tables A-5 and A-6 in Appendix A.

6.4.2 Phytotoxicity

There has been very little research associated with toxicity of these compounds to plants. Some studies have found a reduction in seedling germination and growth associated with high concentrations of PFOS in soil (Kordel and Herrchen, 2008). Brignole *et al.* (2003) undertook a study of PFOS phytotoxicity of onion, ryegrass, alfalfa, flax, lettuce, soybean and tomato, and the relative sensitivity and endpoints are summarized in Table 11.

Table 11: Relative sensitivity of seven plant species to PFOS (21 day results) ¹						
Common name (<i>Latin name</i>)	Relative Sensitivity EC25 (mg/kg)	End Point				
Lettuce (Lactuca sativa)	6.79	Height				
Ryegrass (Lolium perenne)	7.51	Shoot weight				
Tomato (Lycopericon esculentum)	11.7	Shoot weight				
Onion (Allium cepa)	12.9	Shoot weight				
Alfalfa (Medicago sativa)	53.3	Shoot weight				
Flax (<i>Linum usitatissimum</i>)	81.6	Shoot weight				
Soybean (Glycine max)	160	Shoot weight				
Notes: 1. Data from Brignole et al., 2003						



Apart from a reduction in shoot height and shoot weight Brignole *et al.* (2003) did not find any other evidence of phytotoxicity over the period of the test for soils containing up to 1,000 mg/kg of PFOS.

Zhang *et al.* (2011) undertook a study to determine the potential effects of PFOS exposure to Chinese cabbage. During the 15 day trial, Zhang *et al.* (2011) found that PFOS inhibited the germination rate of seeds, growth processes and survival of Chinese cabbages at concentrations greater than 51 mg/L. However, research undertaken by Li (2009) found that PFOS had no observed effects on germination of lettuce, pakchoi, and cucumber at concentrations up to 200 mg/L. However, effects on root elongation were observed in lettuces and pakchoi when exposed to PFOS concentrations of 99 to 130 mg/L. Li (2009) study also found that PFOS was more toxic to plants than PFOA.

Currently, there is little information regarding the phytotoxicity of short-chain PFAA (Wen *et al.*, 2017). However, Liu *et al.* (2018) did undertake some phytotoxicity testing of PFBS (the potassium salt of PFBS). Lui *et al.* (2018) examined the seedling emergence and seedling growth of tomato (*Lycpersion escueatum*), cucumber (*Cucumis sativus*), wheat (*Triticum aestivum*) and rice (*Oryza sativa*) to exposure of up to 1,000 mg/kg (dw) of PFBS. This study found that seedling emergence and growth appeared to be inhibited by exposure to PFBS with wheat being the most sensitive plant species. Overall PFBS has a similar level of toxicity to terrestrial plants as PFOS (Lui *et al.*, 2018).

6.5 Key points of impacts of PFAS compounds on terrestrial flora

- : Plants are less sensitive to PFAS toxicity than aquatic or terrestrial fauna.
- Uptake factors of PFAS compounds are relatively low (generally less than 1).
- Short chain PFAS have a greater uptake potential than long chain PFAS compounds.
- Long chain PFAS compounds largely remain in the roots and storage organs of plants.
- Short chain PFAS compounds can be transferred to the above ground parts of plants (i.e. leaves and fruit).
- Significant phytotoxic effects are unlikely to occur at concentrations less than 50 mg/kg.

6.6 Ecological Guidelines for Soil

There are no New Zealand ecological guidelines for PFAS compounds, and there are relatively few international guideline values. A summary of various ecological guidelines to protection terrestrial ecosystems is presented in Table 12.

46





Table 12: Ecological Guidelines for Soil						
Reference	Scenario	PFOS	PFOA			
NEMP (2018)	Residential	0.01 mg/kg	-			
RIVM (2011)	MTR _{lower}	10 µg/kg	-			
RIVM (2011)	VR	0.1 µg/kg	-			

6.7 Avian Fauna

6.7.1 Introduction

PFAS has been detected in the tissues of wild birds, or their eggs, including in North America, Europe, Asia, Australia and Greenland (Ahrens *et al.*, 2011b; Rüdel *et al.*, 2011; Thompson *et al.*, 2011; Environment Canada, 2013; Swedish Environmental Research Institute, 2015; Sedlak *et al.*, 2017; Su *et al.*, 2017; Barghi *et al.*, 2018). The substances have also been found in birds and eggs in remote locations such as the North Pacific and Arctic Oceans (Giesy and Kannan, 2001; Gewurtz *et al.*, 2013).

Bird species with terrestrial or aquatic diets are affected, with PFAS detected in a range of species including (but not limited to) owls, falcons, doves, kestrels, vultures, gulls, terns, ducks, ibis, pelicans, and albatross (Giesy and Kannan, 2001; Verreault *et al.*, 2005; Olivero-Verbel *et al.*, 2006; Thompson *et al.*, 2011; Bertolero *et al.*, 2015; Swedish Environmental Research Institute, 2015; Barghi *et al.*, 2018; Vorkamp *et al.*, 2018). PFOS concentrations in predatory birds are likely to be higher than in non-predatory species.

The majority of published research into PFAS in wild bird populations (such as those studies above) have focussed on assessing trends in concentrations of the contaminants in the organisms not necessarily the toxicity. There have, however, been some investigations that have found PFAS in wild bird eggs at levels close to, or greater than environmental guidelines (e.g. Environment Canada, 2013). Environment Canada (2013) found that the concentration of PFOS in gull eggs increased near polluted urban areas and the highest PFOS in starling eggs were found in starling nesting near landfills. An Environment Canada (2013) study found bird eggs near landfills and wastewater treatment plant have elevated concentrations of PFOS. Therefore, avian wildlife nesting near these sites may have higher PFOS concentrations within eggs near these types of sites. Environment Canada (2013) found that the concentration of PFOS within gull and starling eggs commonly exceeded draft FEQG for the protection of wildlife consumers. This indicates that, while the concentrations of PFOS observed in the eggs are unlikely to pose a risk to the birds themselves, they may pose a risk to apex predators.

pop

MINISTRY FOR THE ENVIRONMENT - IMPACT OF PER AND POLY FLUOROALKYL SUBSTANCES ON ECOSYSTEMS

Furthermore, among laboratory experiments (usually conducted on chickens), immunological, developmental and neurological effects have been observed at doses that are similar to those found in environmental samples (Peden-Adams *et al.*, 2009).

6.7.2 Uptake and Distribution in Tissue

PFAS are known to accumulate in protein-rich tissues; however, detailed studies on the uptake and distribution of PFAS in different bird tissues are limited. In studies on pelicans, gulls, and guillemots, the highest concentrations were found in blood plasma, liver, and eggs, with PFOS generally found at higher levels than other PFAS (Verreault *et al.*, 2005; Olivero-Verbel *et al.*, 2006; Holmström and Berger, 2008; Gebbink and Letcher, 2012).

6.7.3 Bio-accumulation

PFAS are known to bio-accumulate, particularly in protein-rich tissues such as eggs, liver, and blood. High trophic level animals (i.e., predators), including birds, have been found with higher concentrations of PFOS in their tissues than is contained in their food sources (Giesy and Kannan, 2001), indicating the bio-magnification of PFAS up the food chain. There is evidence of potentially harmful concentrations of PFOS in some wild predatory birds (Barghi *et al.*, 2018). Baragh *et al.* (2018) found that PFAS was higher in predator birds than non-predator birds. PFOS concentrations in most of the predatory birds exceeded threshold values for adverse health effects (Baragh *et al.*, 2018).

Birds that feed in aquatic environments may be at particular risk because PFAS are highly soluble in water and are known to bio-accumulate in fish and benthic (sediment dwelling) invertebrates (Rüdel *et al.*, 2011; Larson, Conder and Arblaster, 2018). Rates of bio-accumulation vary considerably between organisms (Concawe, 2016), therefore, understanding the ecological risks to birds associated with different exposure pathways remains difficult.

6.7.3.1 Toxicity

There have been a handful of laboratory studies assessing the toxicity of PFAS to birdlife, but only for PFOS and PFOA. Of those studies, most have tested the effects of directly injecting PFOS or PFOA into developing eggs (Molina *et al.*, 2006; O'Brien *et al.*, 2009; Peden-Adams *et al.*, 2009; Nordén, Berger and Engwall, 2016). Only one study to date has examined various doses given to adult birds (Newsted *et al.*, 2005). Therefore, PFOS is currently the only PFAS for which dietary intake avian toxicity reference values (TRV) are available that are robust enough for use in ecological risk assessments for avian wildlife (Larson, Conder and Arblaster, 2018).

Environment and Climate Change Canada (2018) cites a number of studies which indicate that exposure to PFOS results in increased liver weight in mallards and





northern bobwhite quail as well as causing hepatocellular adenomas in the liver in test species. Other toxic effects that Environment and Climate Change Canada (2018) notes are hypothyroidism in northern bobwhite quails.

6.7.3.2 Developmental Toxicity

Conflicting results have been reported in studies of the developmental toxicity of PFAS in birds. For example, Molina *et al.* (2006) injected domestic chicken eggs with PFOS, and while some embryo death occurred at high doses, no effect was noted on body or organ weights for surviving birds. This is in contrast to findings that included increased spleen and liver weights, and increased brain and wing asymmetry, in chicken hatchlings after exposure during incubation (Peden-Adams *et al.*, 2009).

Only one study has assessed the developmental toxicity of PFAS when administered in bird feed (Newsted *et al.*, 2005). High doses of PFOS fed to mallards and quail in the laboratory caused mortality in both species. For lower doses, no treatment-related mortality was observed. However, there was an increase in liver weight for quail, but no accompanying adverse effects were recorded. The results were used to develop a range of avian TRVs for a generic high-trophic level (i.e., predatory) species (see Table 13).

Concentrations for a Generic Trophic Level IV Predator									
	Male			Female					
	LOAEL	TRV	PNEC	LOAEL	TRV	PNEC			
ADI (mg PFOS kg ⁻¹ body weight day ⁻¹)	0.77	0.021	0.013	0.77	0.021	0.013			
liver (µg PFOS g ⁻¹ wet weight)	88	2.4	1.5	4.9	0.14	0.08			
serum (µg PFOS mL⁻¹)	141	3.9	2.4	8.7	0.24	0.15			
egg yolk (µg PFOS mL⁻¹)	-	-	-	62	1.7	1.0			
Notes: 1. Table adapted from (Newsted et al., 2005).									

Table 13: PFOS Toxicity Reference Values and Predicted No Effect Concentrations for a Generic Trophic Level IV Predator

6.7.3.3 Reproductive Toxicity

No studies identifying the reproductive toxicity of PFAS to birds were identified in this literature survey.





6.7.3.4 Immunotoxicity

Immunological effects, in particular, an increased normal immune response in the absence of any infection, was detected in chicken hatchlings that were exposed to PFOS injected into eggs (Peden-Adams *et al.*, 2009). Because such effects occurred even at low doses, close to those found in the blood of wild birds, this indicates that the transfer of PFOS from mother to egg may be a risk to birdlife in the environment.

7.0 Impacts of PFAS exposure on New Zealand Ecosystems

Sections 4 and 6 outline the reported effects of PFAS when aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems are exposed. The data presented in Section 3.0 indicates that some aquatic organisms are likely to be exposed to concentrations of PFAS which will result in adverse effects (particularly reproductive and developmental outcomes). While PFAS compounds are an emerging contaminant from a regulatory point of view, it is likely that PFAS compounds have been discharged from some sites for 20 to 50 years. Therefore, the ecosystems around some of these sites probably have already been impacted if environmental levels were sufficiently high to cause effects. However, no studies have been undertaken to determine if the ecosystems have been impacted and it would be difficult to attribute any changes in the ecosystems around these sites to a single chemical or group of chemicals like PFAS. Organisms at these locations have been exposed to multiple chemicals and environmental stressors (i.e. changes in habitat, water temperature, flow, dissolved oxygen and suspended sediment).

There is a paucity of data with respect to the concentration of PFAS compounds within the New Zealand environment and in aquatic or terrestrial organisms. There are also limitations on the availability of such data in most environments around the world. Impacts on population dynamics, species distribution, dispersion, interactions between trophic levels on New Zealand ecosystems (or for ecosystems in other countries) are unclear due to the data limitations and the limited understanding of the mechanisms by which these chemicals cause adverse effects.

Overseas data suggests that typical background concentrations of PFAS compounds range from low pg/L to ng/L (Vedagiri *et al.*, 2018). It is difficult to get a good understanding of "typical background" concentrations in water, air or soil given the nature of these chemicals. Concentrations will be highly variable over short distances and over short time periods due to their water solubility, mechanisms by which they leave source areas and the surfactant characteristics which make fate and transport difficult to predict.

The long-term impact of exposures to low concentrations (as would be expected in typical background areas) is unclear and low-level exposures have not been





adequately investigated by researchers. However, there are concerns about the potential long-term impacts on apex predators due to the following factors:

- 1. Aquatic systems are likely to be the ultimate receiving environment for PFAS compounds.
- Widespread use of PFAS compounds means they are likely to be present in landfill leachate and WWTP effluents. Landfills and WWTP processes will transform PFAS compounds into terminal PFAAs so landfills and WWTP effluents are likely to be low level diffuse sources of PFAS contamination into the aquatic environment (and groundwater) over the long term.
- 3. PFAS have a much longer half-life within the environment than other persistent organic pollutants (i.e. DDT and PCBs).
- 4. PFAS are only slowly eliminated from some organisms which will allows long term accumulation (some PFAS compounds are very bio-persistent compared to other classes of chemicals).
- 5. These compounds bioaccumulate within organisms and biomagnify within the food chain, which means that dietary exposure is likely to be an important exposure pathway for some apex species.

Currently, there is insufficient information to determine if current exposure to PFAS is having an adverse effect amongst apex predators. However, evidence exists to indicate that exposure to PFAS compounds can result in reproductive, developmental and immunotoxicity in marine mammals and avian receptors, so it is possible that in the future concentrations of these compounds within apex predators may reach levels which could have adverse impacts on the population of these organisms.

Another potential area of concern is birds (particularly fish eating birds and raptors) near contaminated sites, landfills and WWTP outfalls. Currently, there is no information about PFAS concentrations within the eggs of these species in New Zealand but, based on overseas data, it is likely that they will be more highly exposed than other avian species.

The impact on plants and terrestrial organisms is likely to be limited to the immediate area around highly contaminated sites. Other than a reduction in shoot height and growth rate, most studies have not observed any toxicological effects of exposure to PFOS at concentration below 1,000 mg/kg. Typical soil concentration of PFAS compounds published within literature (i.e. AECOM, 2017; Ahrens, *et al.*, 2015; Braunig, *et al.* 2019, Filipovic *et al.*, 2015; Houtz, *et al.*, 2013 and Karrman, *et al.*, 2011) at fire training areas have been found to be much lower than 1000 mg/kg so phyto-toxicity is unlikely.





The low translocation potential of PFAS compounds into edible portions of plants means that there is a lower potential for secondary poisoning to consumers of plant species.

8.0 Gaps in Knowledge

Based upon the literature review undertaken as part of this project, there are a number of areas where there is not enough information to understand the potential impact of PFAS compounds, particularly within the New Zealand ecosystem. However, gaps in knowledge of the environmental fate and ecological impacts that a chemical may have in the environment are not uncommon. In environmental investigations undertaken in Australia and New Zealand, PFBS, PFHxS, PFOS, PFOA and PFNA are the most commonly detected PFAS compounds and, therefore, any research should focus initially on these compounds. Further, for the PFAS compounds listed above we do see some evidence of effects in some studies at low environmental levels. On this basis, it is considered that priority should be given to the further study of these compounds.

Specific areas where there are gaps in knowledge include:

- The quality and quantity of ecotoxicological data available. There is a particular shortage of amphipod and insect data as well as intergenerational effects of freshwater and marine species.
- Additional research is required on the ecotoxicological properties of short chain perfluoroalkyl carboxylic acids, and perfluorobutane sulfonate, as these compounds are being detected.
- Toxicological and environmental fate data on short chain PFAS compounds and next-generation PFAS compounds (particularly ADONA, F35B, and GenX), this includes within the New Zealand environment.
- Insufficient data on sediment-dwelling organisms which results in the inability to develop reliable risk-based sediment quality guidelines.
- Insufficient data on the potential impacts of PFAS in birds and bird eggs around WWTP and landfills.

In addition, and more specifically, for New Zealand:

- : There is a complete lack of any toxicological data for NZ species.
- There is insufficient data on PFAS presence in, and effects on, marine mammals within NZ coastal waters.
- There is insufficient data on the impact of PFAS compounds on apex level predators within the New Zealand ecosystem. In particular there is no information on the concentration and potential effects on shorebirds.



9.0 **Recommendations for Future Research**

There are significant knowledge gaps in the behaviour, environmental fate and toxicity of all PFAS compounds. However, it is beyond New Zealand resources alone to address all of these issues and it will require international effort over many years to gather sufficient data.

PDP suggests that the key aspects requiring more research (in order of decreasing priority) may be the New Zealand specific points detailed in Section 8, then more robust multi-generational studies, and then data on the next generation of PFAS compounds.

Some specific areas of research/work which could be undertaken include:

- Develop a national inventory of PFAS stockpiles, wastes and usage to meet the requirements of Article 6 of the Stockholm Convention.
- Characterisation of the effects and mode of toxicity of PFAS on key native species that are most likely to be exposed.
- Characterisation of bio-accumulation potential of PFAS in New Zealand native species.
- Development of additional water quality and biota guidelines for short chain and new PFAS compounds, particularly PFBS, PFNA, ADONA, F35B and GenX.
- Improved characterisation of the distribution of PFBS, PFHxS, PFOS, PFOA, PFNA, ADONA, F35B and GenX in different environmental compartments including:
 - Connections between soil:porewater:plants: soil biota for terrestrial environments,
 - Connections between groundwater:aquifer for solids,
 - Connections between dissolved:particulate:sediment:plant:biota in aquatic ecosystems,
 - Connections between dissolved:particulate:sewage for sludge in WWTPs.
- : Liaise with Australia and perhaps other countries to develop sediment quality guidelines for PFAS compounds.
- Make sure that New Zealand is well connected with the main international research groups working on PFAS risk characterisation and management.

The potential impact of PFAS compounds on traditional foods (such as eels, kina, paua and other shellfish species) has not been investigated within New Zealand and there is insufficient information within the literature to understand the





potential impacts (if any) that discharges might have on them. Research specific to these impacts is considered likely to be of interest to mana whenua.

10.0 Conclusions

Despite the global distribution of PFAS, the fate and transport, particularly in the marine environment, is poorly understood. Furthermore, there are only a limited number of studies relating to PFAS in Australasia.

PFAS are persistent, and many have a high water solubility resulting in dispersal over vast distances via water. Consequently, PFAS are ubiquitous in the aquatic environment but its occurrence within the terrestrial environment may be more limited in New Zealand due to the (estimated) relatively small number of PFASScontaminated sites. The presence of PFAS in avian species within New Zealand is mostly unknown but PFAS concentrations may be elevated in some bird species which live near landfills and WWTPs, as well as some contaminated sites.

The main route of uptake of PFAS in aquatic organisms is via contact with water and sediment with some contribution from ingestion of contaminated food; however, the exact mechanisms of absorption are still mostly unknown. PFAS tend to accumulate in the body by attaching to proteins. This occurs mainly in blood and organs which accumulate blood (liver and kidneys). While accumulation into muscle occurs to a more limited extent the proportion of muscle in the body can result in significant accumulation of ingested PFAS in the body. Unlike other persistent pollutants, PFAS compounds do not accumulate in fatty tissue.

For avian species, the primary exposure route is likely to be dietary consumption and for terrestrial species it is expected that exposure routes are likely to be either direct ingestion of contaminated soil, drinking of contaminated water and/or other dietary exposure.

Plants species appear to be less sensitive to PFAS toxicity than aquatic or terrestrial fauna. Shorter chain PFAS have a greater uptake potential than long chain PFAS compounds. Long chain PFAS compounds largely remain in the roots and storage organs of plants, whist shorter chain PFAS compounds can be transferred to the above ground parts of plants (i.e. leaves and fruit).

Ecotoxicological studies of PFOS and PFOA on animals mainly show effects on the liver, gastrointestinal tract, suppression of the immune systems, reproductive organs and on thyroid hormone levels as well as disrupting cell growth in algae.

For other PFAS compounds, there is much less toxicological data. Shorter chain PFAS compounds are generally less toxic and thought to pose an overall lesser environmental risk than PFOS compounds.

In environmental investigations undertaken in Australian and New Zealand PFBS, PFHxS, PFOS, PFOA and PFNA are the most commonly detected PFAS compounds.



Currently, there is little or no information available on the impact of PFAS on the New Zealand ecosystem, but limited sampling of freshwater and marine fauna has found low levels of PFAS compounds in a variety of fish species caught even at control sites; and that freshwater and marine organisms can bio-accumulate long chain PFAS compounds. The ability of these compounds to be transported in water and the fact they can bio-accumulate and be bio-persistent in some organisms' means there is the potential for PFAS compounds to accumulate in apex predators within the New Zealand environment.





11.0 References

3M. (2002). Technical Data Bulletin. Environmental, Health, Safety and Regulatory (EHSR) Profile for Perfluorobutane sulfonate (PFBS).

AECOM. (2017). Environmental Site Assessment - December 2017, RAAF Base Williamtown Stage 2B Environmental Investigation. Report prepared by AECOM Australia Pty Ltd.

AECOM. (2018). Stage 2C Environmental Investigation – Groundwater and Surface Water Monitoring: July 2017 to May 2018. Army Aviation Centre Oakey, Oakey QLD. Report prepared by AECOM Australia Pty Ltd.

Ahrens, L., Taniyasu, S., Yeung, L.W.Y., Yamashita, N., Lam, P.K.S. and Ebinghaus, R. (2010). Distribution of polyfluoroalkyl compounds in water, suspended particulate matter and sediment from Tokyo Bay, Japan. Chemosphere, 79, pp 266-272.

Ahrens, L., Yeung, L. W. Y., Taniyasu, S., Lam, P. K.S. and Yamashita, N. (2011). Portioning of perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA) and perfluorooctane sulfonate (PFOS) and perfluorooctane sulphonamide (PFOSA) between water and sediment. Chemosphere, 85, pp. 731-737.

Ahrens, L., Herke, D., Bustnes, J., Bangjord, G., and Ebinghaus, R. (2011b). Temporal trends and pattern of polyfluoroalkyl compounds in tawny owl (*Strix aluco*) eggs from Norway, 1986-2009, Environmental Science and Technology, 45(19), pp. 8090–8097

Ahrens, L. and Bundschuh, M. (2014). Fate and effects of poly- and perfluoroalkyl substances in the aquatic environment: a review. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 33(9), pp. 1921-1929.

Ahrens, L., Norstrom, K, Viktor, T., Cousins, A., and Josefsson, S. (2015). Stockholm Arlanda Airport as a source of per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances to water, sediment and fish. Chemosphere, 129, pp. 33-38.

Ankley, G. T., Kuehl, D. W., Kahl, M. D., Jensen, K. M., Linnum, A., Leino, R. L. and Villeneuve, D. A. (2005). Reproductive and developmental toxicity and bioconcentration of perfluorooctanesulfonate in a partial life-cycle test with the fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*). Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 24(9), pp. 2316-2324.

Anderson, R. H, Long, G. C., Porter, R. C. and Anderson, J. K. (2016). Occurrence of select perfluoroalkyl substances at U.S. Air Force aqueous film-forming foam release sites other than fire-training areas: Field-validation of critical fate and transport properties. Chemosphere, 150, pp. 678-685.

Ankley GT, Kuehl DW, Kahl MD, Jensen KM, Linnum A , Leino RL, Villeneuve DA. 2005. Reproductive and developmental toxicity and bioconcentration of



perfluorooctanesulfonate in a partial life-cycle test with the fathead minnow (Pimephales promelas). Environmental Toxicology & Chemistry 24: 2316-2324.

ANZECC. (2015a). Final Draft: Default guideline values for toxicants perfluoro octane sulfonate (PFOS) - Freshwater. Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for fresh and marine water quality. Department of Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia.

ANZECC. (2015b). Final Draft: Default guideline values for toxicants perfluoro octane acid (PFOA) - Freshwater. Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for fresh and marine water quality. Department of Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia.

ATSDR. (2018). Toxicological Profile for Perfluoroalkyls. Draft for Public Comment. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry.

Avendano, S. and Liu, J. (2015). Production of PFOS from aerobic biotransformation of two perfluoroalkyl sulphonamide derivatives. Chemosphere, 119, pp. 1084-1090.

Awad, E., Zhang, X., Bhavsar, S. P., Petro, S., Crosier, P. W., Reiner, E. J., Fletcher, R., Tittlemier, S. A. and Braekevelt, E. (2011). Long-term environmental fate of perfluorinated compounds after accidental release at Toronto airport. Environmental Science and Technology, 45, pp. 8081-8089.

Babut, M., Labadie, P., Simonnet-Laprade, C., Munoz, G., Roger, M-C., Ferrari, B. J. D., Budzinski, H. and Sivade, E. (2017), Per- and poly-fluoroalkyl compounds in freshwater fish from the Rhône River: Influence of fish size, diet, prey contamination and biotransformation, Science of The Total Environment, 605-606, pp. 38-47.

Barghi, M. Jin, X., Lee, S., Jeong, Y., Yu, J., Paek, W, and Moon, H. (2018). Accumulation and exposure assessment of persistent chlorinated and fluorinated contaminants in Korean birds, Science of the Total Environment. Elsevier B.V., 645, pp. 220–228.

Barzen-Hanson, K. A., Davis, S. E., Kleber, M., and Field, J. A. (2017). Sorption of fluorotelomer sulfonates, fluorotelomer sulfonamido betaines, and a fluorotelomer sulfonamido amine in national foam aqueous film-forming foam to soil. *Environmental science & technology*, *51*(21), pp. 12394-12404.

Beach, S. A., Newsted, J. L., Coady, K. and Giesy, J. P. (2006), Ecotoxicological Evaluation of Perfluorooctanesulfonate (PFOS), Reviews of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology, 186, pp. 133-174.

Becker, A. M., Gerstmann, S. and Frank, H. (2008). Perfluorooctanoic acid and perfluorooctane sulfonate in the sediment of the Roter Main River, Bayreuth, Germany. Environmental Pollution, 156(3), pp. 818–820.



Bertolero, A., Vicenter, J., Meyer, J., and Lacorte, S. (2015). Accumulation and maternal transfer of perfluorooctane sulphonic acid in yellow-legged (*Larus michahellis*) and Audouin's gull (*Larus audouinii*) from the Ebro Delta Natural Park, Environmental Research. Elsevier, 137, pp. 208–214.

Bizkarguenga, E., Zabaleta, I., Prieto, A., Fernandez, L., and Zuloaga, O. (2016) Uptake of 8:2 perfluoroalkyl phosphate ester diester and its degration products by carrots and lettuce from compost-amended soil. Chemosphere, 152 pp 309-317.

Blaine, A., Rich, C., Hundal, L., Lau, C, Mills, M., Harris, K., and Higgins, C. (2013) Uptake of perfluoroalkyl acids into edible crops via land applied biosolids: Field and greenhouse studies. Environmental Science and Technology, 47, pp 14062 14069.

Blaine, A., Rich, C., Sedacko, E., Hyland, K., Stushnoff, C., Dickenson, E. and Higgins, C. (2014) Perfluoroalkyl acid uptake in lettuce and strawberry irrigated with reclaimed water. Environmental Science and Technology, 48, pp 14361-14368.

Bossi, R., Dam, M., and Giget, F. (2015). Perfluorinated alkyl substances (PFAS) in terrestrial environments in Greenland and Faroe Island. Chemosphere, 129, pp. 164-169.

Bots, J., De Bruyn, L., Snijkers, T., Van den Branden, B. and Van Gossum, H. (2010). Exposure to perfluorooctane sulfonic acid (PFOS) adversely affects the life-cycle of the damselfly *Enallagma cyathigerum*. Environmental pollution, 158(3), pp. 901-905.

Boudreau TM, Wilson CJ, Cheong WJ, Sibley PK, Mabury SA, Muir DCG, Solomon KR. 2003a. Response of the zooplankton community and environmental fate of perfluorooctane sulfonic acid in aquatic microcosms. Environ Toxicology and Chemistry 22: 2739-2745.

Brauning, J., Baduel, C., Barnes, C., and Mueller, J. (2018). Leaching and bioavailability of selected perfluoroalkyl acids (PFAAS) from soil contaminated by firefighting activies. Science of the Total Environment, 646, pp. 471-479.

Brazen-Hanson, K., Davis, S., Kleber, M. and Field, J. (2017). Discovery of 40 Classes of Per-and Polyfluoroalkyl substances in historical aqueous film-forming foam (AFFF) and AFFF impacted groundwater. Environmental Science and Technology, 51 (4), pp. 2047-2057.

Brignole, A., Porch, J., Krueger, H. and Van Hoven, R. (2003). PFOS: A toxicity test to determine the effects of the test substance on seedling emergence of seven species of plants. Wildlife International Limited project Number: 454-110 for 3M Corporation.



Buck, R. C., Franklin, J., Berger, U., Conder, J. M., Cousins, I. T., de Voogt, P., Jensen, A. A., Kannan, K., Mabury, S. and van Leeuwen, S. (2011). Perfluoroalylk and Poly fluoroalkyl Substances in the Environment: Terminology, Classification, and Origins. Integrated Environmental Assessment and Management, 7(4), pp. 513-541.

Buck, R. C. (2018). The Toxicology of 6:2 Fluorotelomer Sulfonate. Proceedings of the SETAC North America 39th Annual Meeting. November, 2018.

Butenhoff, J., Kennedy, G. and Frame, S. (2004). The reproductive toxicology of ammonium perfluorooctanoate (APFO) in the rat. Regu Toxicol Pharmacol 39(3), pp. 363-380.

Butt, C., Muir, D., and Mabury, S. (2014). Biotransformation Pathways of Fluorotelomer-based Polyfluoroalkyl Substances: A Review. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 33(2), pp. 243-267.

Chang, S., Noker, P. E., Gorman, G. S., Gibson, S., Hart, J., Ehresman, D., and Butenhoff, J. (2012). Comparative pharmacokinetics of perfluorootanesulfonate (PFOS) in rats, mice and monkeys. Reproductive Toxicology, 33 (4), pp. 428-440.

Chen, H., Zhang, C., Yu, Y. and Han, J. (2012). Sorption of perfluorooctane sulfonate (PFOS) on marine sediments. Marine Pollution Bulletin 64(5), pp. 902–906.

Chen, Y. C., Lo, S. L., Li, N. H., Lee, Y. C. and Kuo, J. (2013). Sorption of perfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) onto wetland soils. Desalination and Water Treatment 51(40-42), pp. 7469–7475.

Chen, H., Reinhard, M., Nguyen, V. T. and Gin, K. Y. (2016). Reversible and irreversible sorption of perfluorinated compounds (PFCs) by sediments of an urban reservoir. Chemosphere, 144, pp. 1747-1753.

Concawe. (2016). Environmental fate and effects of poly- and perfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS). Report no. 8/16. June 23.

<https://www.concawe.eu/publications/ 558/40/Environmental-fate-and-effectsof-poly-and-perfluoroalkyl-substances-PFAS-report-no-8-16>

Couderc, M., Zalouk-Vergnoux, A., Kamari, A., Blanchet-Letrouve, I., Marchand, P., Venisseau, A., Veyrand, B., Mouneyrac, C., and le Bizec, B. (2015). Occurrence of POPs and other persistent organic contaminants in the European ell (*Anguilla anguilla*) form the Loire estuary, France. Science of the Total Environment, 505, pp. 199-215.

CRC CARE. (2017). Assessment, manangement and remediation for PFOS and PFOA. Part 3: Ecological Screening Levels.

<<u>http://www.crccare.com/publications/technical-reports</u>>.



Cui, L., Zhou, Q., Liao, C., Fu, J. and Jiang, G. (2009). Studies on the toxicological effects of PFOA and PFOS on rats using histological observations and chemical analysis. Achieves of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology, 71(23), pp. 1526-1541.

D'Hollander, W., De Bruyn, L., Haenaars, A., de Voogt, P. and Bervoets, L. (2014). Characterisation of perfluorooctane sulfonate (PFOS) in a terrestrial ecosystem near a fluorochemcial plant in Flanders, Belgium. Environmental Science and Pollution Research, 21(20), pp. 11856-11866.

DEPA (Danish Environmental Protection Agency). (2015). Short-chain Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS). A literature review of information on human health effects and environmental fate and effect aspects of short-chain PFAS Environmental project No. 1707-2015. Copenhagen, Danish Environmental Protection Agency.

DeWitt, J. C., Peden-Adams, M. M., Keller, J. M. and Germolec, D. R. (2012), Immunotoxicity of Perfluorinated Compounds: Recent Developments. Toxicologic Pathology, 40(2), pp. 300-311.

Ding, G. and Peijnenburg, W. J. (2013). Physicochemical properties and aquatic toxicity of poly-and perfluorinated compounds. Critical Reviews in Environmental Science and Technology, 43(6), pp. 598-678.

Drottar, K. R. and Krueger, H. O. (2000a). PFOS: A semi-static life-cycle toxicity test with the cladoceran (Daphnia magna). Wildlife International Project 454A-109. EPA Docket A R226-0099. Washington, DC.

Drottar, K. R. and Krueger, H. O. (2000b). PFOS: A flow through life-cycle toxicity test with the saltwater mysid (*Mysidopsis bahia*). Wildlife International Project 454A-107. EPA Docket A R226-0101. US Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.

Du, Y., Shi, X., Liu, C., Yu, K. and Zhou, B. (2009). Chronic effects of water-borne PFOS exposure on growth, survival and hepatotoxicity in zebrafish: a partial life-cycle test. Chemosphere, 74(5), pp. 723-729.

Dungen, M., Kok, D., Polder, A., Hoogenboom, R., van Leeuwen, S., Steegenga, W., Kampman, E., and Murk, A. (2016). Accumulation of persistent organic pollutants in consumers of eel from polluted rivers compared to marketable eel. Environmental Pollution, 219, pp. 80-88.

Dutch, M., S. Aasen. and E. Long. (2004). PCB Congener Concentrations in Puget Sound Sediments. In T.W. Droscher and D.A. Fraser (eds). Proceedings of the 2003 Georgia Basin/Puget Sound Research Conference.

Environment Agency (2004) Environmental Risk Evaluation Report: Perfluooctane sulphonate (PFOS).



Environment Agency (Draft 2008). Proposed EQS for Water Framework Directive Annex VIII substances: Perfluorooctane sulphonate (PFOS). (Draft in progress)Environment Canada. (2012). Screening Assessment Report. Perfluorooctanoic acid, its salts and its precursors.

Environment Canada. (2013). Perfluorooctane Sulfonate in the Canadian Environment.

Environment and Climate Change Canada. (2018). Federal Environmental Quality Guidelines: Perfluorooctane Sulfonate (PFOS). Environment and Climate Change, Canada. <<u>https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-</u> <u>change/services/evaluating-existing-substances/federal-environmental-quality-</u> <u>guidelines-perfluorooctane-sulfonate.html</u>>.

Fair, P., Romano, T., Schaefer, A., Reif, J., Bossart, G., Houde, M., muir, D., Adams, J., Rice, C., Husely, T., and Peden-Adams, M. (2013). Associations between perfluoroalkyl compounds and immune and clinical chemistry parameters in highly exposed bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncates*). Environmental Toxicological and Chemistry, 32, 736-746.

Fair, P. and Houde, M. (2018). Chapter 5: Poly and perfluoroalkyl substances in marine mammals. In Marine Mammal Ecotoxicology:Impacts of Multiple Stressors on Population Health. First Edition. Editors: Maria Cristina Fossi and Cristina Panti.

Falk, S., Failing, K., Georgii, S., Brunn, H. and Stahl, T. (2015). Tissue specific uptake and elimination of perfluoroalkyl acids (PFAAs) in adult rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) after dietary exposure, Chemosphere, 129, pp. 150-156.

Felizeter, S., McLachlan, M., and De Voogt, P. (2012). Uptake of perfluorinated alkyl acids by hydroponically grown lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*). Environmental Science and Technology, 46(21), pp. 11735-11743.

Felizeter, S., McLachlan, M., and De Voogt, P. (2014). Root uptake and transloction of perfluorinated alkyl acids by three hydroponically grown crops. Journal of agricultural and Food Chemistry, 62, pp. 3334-3342.

Fernandes, A. R., Mortimer, D., Holmes, M., Rose, M., Zhihua, L., Huang, X., Smith, F., Panton, S. and Marshall, L. (2018), Occurrence and spatial distribution of chemical contaminants in edible fish species collected from UK and proximate marine waters. Environment International, 114, pp. 219-230.

Filipovic, M., Woldegiorgis, A., Norstrom, K., Bibi, M., Linberg, M., and Osteras, A. (2015). Historical usage of aqueous film forming foam: a case study of widespread distribution of perfluoroalkyl acids from a militaryairport to groundwaters, lakes, soils and fish. Chemosphere, 129, pp. 39-45.

Franklin, J. (2015). How reliable are field-derived bio-magnification factors and tropic magnification factors as indicators of bio-accumulation potential?



Conclusion from a case study on per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances. Integrated Environmental Assessment and Management, 12(1), pp. 6-20.

Fujii, Y., Kato, Y, Sakamoto, K., Matsuisho, T., Kouji, H., Koiizumi, A., Endo, T., and Haraguchi, K. (2018). Tissue-specific bio-accumulation of long-chain perfluorinated carboxylic acids and halogenated methylbipyrroles in Dall's porpoises (*Phocoenoides dalli*) and harbor porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*) stranded in northern Japan. Science of the Total Environment. 616-617, pp. 554-563.

Gatehouse, R. (2004). National Dioxin Program - Technical Report No. 11 Ecological Risk Assessment of Dioxins in Australia, Department of the Environment and Heritage, Australian Government. <<u>http://www.environment.gov.au/system/files/pages/8fe9c060-057b-4271-aab5-</u> <u>42fee08f78dd/files/report-11.pdf</u>>.

Gaylard, S. (2017). Per and polyfluorinated alkyl substances (PFAS) in the marine environment – Preliminary ecological findings. Environment Protection Authority, South Australia.

Gebbink, W. A. and Letcher, R. J. (2012). Comparative tissue and body compartment accumulation and maternal transfer to eggs of perfluoroalkyl sulfonates and carboxylates in Great Lakes herring gulls, Environmental Pollution. Elsevier Ltd, 162, pp. 40–47

Gewurtz, S. B., Backus, S., De Silva, A, Ahrens, L., Armellein, A., Evans, M, Fraser, S., Gledhill, M., Harner, T., Helm, P., Khera, N., Kim, M., King, M., Lee, S., Letcher, R., Martin, P, Marvin, C., mcGoldrick, D., Myers, A., Pelletir, M., Pomeroy, J., Reiner, E., Rondeau, M., Sauve, M., Sekela, M, Shoeib, M., Smith, D., Smyth, S., Strugr, J., Spry, D., Syrigiannis, J. and Waltho, J. (2013). Perfluoroalkyl acids in the Canadian environment: Multi-media assessment of current status and trends. Environment International, 59, pp. 183–200.

Ghisi, R., Vamerali, T. and Manzetti, S. (2019) Accumulation of perfluorinated alkyl substances (PFAS) in agricultural plants: A review. Environmental Research. <u>https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2018.10.023</u>

Giesy, J. P. and Kannan, K. (2001), Global Distribution of Perfluorooctane Sulfonate in Wildlife, Environmental science and technology, 35(7), pp. 1339-1342.

Giesy, J. P., Naile, J. E., Khim, J. S., Jones, P. D. and Newsted, J. L. (2010). Aquatic Toxicology of Perfluorinated Chemicals. Reviews of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology, 202, pp. 1-52.

Gobelius, L., Lewis, J. and Ahrens, L. (2017). Plant uptake of per and Polyfluoroalkyl substances at a contaminated Fire Training Facility to evaluate the phyto remediation potential of various plant species, Environmental Science and Technology, 51(21), pp. 12602-12610.



Goldenthal E., Jessup, D., Geil, R. and Mehring, J. (1978). Final Report: ninety day subacute rhesus monkey study. International research and development Corporation, study no. 137-090. November 10, 1978.

Grandjean, P. (2018). Delayed discovery, dissemination, and decisions on intervention in environmental health: a case study on immunotoxicity. Environmental health, 17, pp. 62-68.

Grønnestad, R., Villanger, G. D., Polder, A., Kovacs, K. M., Lydersen, C., Jenssen, B. M., and Borgå, K. (2017). Maternal transfer of perfluoroalkyl substances in hooded seals. Environmental toxicology and chemistry, *36*(3), pp. 763-770.

Gruber, L., Schlummer, M., Ungewiss, J. and Schwaiger, J. (2007). Tissue distribution of perfluorooctansulfonate (PFOS) and perfluorooctanoic acid (FPOA) in fish. In Organohalogen Compounds, 69. Pp. 2889-2891.

Harris, M. and Birnbaum, L. (1989). Developmental toxicity of perfluorodecanoic acid in C57BL/6N mice. Fundamental Applied Toxicology, 12, pp. 442-448.

Han, J. and Fang, Z. (2010). Estrogenic effects, reproductive impairment and developmental toxicity in ovoviparous swordtail fish *Xiphophorus helleri* exposed to perfluorooctane sulfonate (PFOS)'. Aquatic Toxicology, 99(2), pp. 281-290.

Hanson ML, Sibley PK, Brain RA, Mabury SA, Solomon KR. (2005). Microcosm evaluation of the toxicity and risk to aquatic macrophytes from perfluorooctane sulfonic acid. Archives Environmetal Contamination and Toxicology 48: 329-337.

Haukås, M., Berger, U., Hop, H., Gulliksen, B. and Gabrielsen, G. W. (2007). Bioaccumulation of per-and polyfluorinated alkyl substances (PFAS) in selected species from the Barents Sea food web. Environmental Pollution, 148(1), pp. 360-371.

HEPA. (2018). National Environmental Managing Plan for PFAS. Heads of Environmental Protection Agencies.

Higgins, C. P. and R. G. Luthy (2006). Sorption of perfluorinated surfactants on sediments. Environmental Science and Technology. 40(23), pp. 7251–7256.

Holmström, K. E. and Berger, U. (2008). Tissue distribution of perfluorinated surfactants in common guillemot (Uria aalge) from the Baltic Sea, Environmental Science and Technology, 42(16), pp. 5879–5884

Houde, M., Bujas, T. A., Small, J., Wells, R. S., Fair, P. A., Bossart, G. D., Solomon, K. R. and Muir, D. C. (2006). Biomagnification of perfluoroalkyl compounds in the bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*) food web. Environmental Science and Technology, 40(13), pp. 4138-4144.

Houtz, E., Higgins, C., Field, J., and Sedlak, D. (2013). Persistence of perfluoroalkyl acid precursors in AFFF-impacted groundwater and soil. Environmental Science and Technology, 47, pp. 7962-7973.





Hu, X. C., Andrews, D. Q., Lindstrom, A. B., Bruton, T. A., Schaider, L. A.,
Grandjean, P., Lohmann, R., Carignan, C. C., Blum, A., Balan, S. A. and Higgins, C.
P. (2016). Detection of poly-and perfluoroalkyl substances (PFASs) in US drinking water linked to industrial sites, military fire training areas, and wastewater treatment plants. Environmental Science and Technology Letters, 3(10), pp. 344-350.

Huang, H., Huang, C., Wang, L., Ye, X., Bai, C., Simonich, M.T., Tanguay, R.L. and Dong, Q. (2010). Toxicity, uptake kinetics and behaviour assessment in zebrafish embryos following exposure to perfluorooctane sulphonic acid (PFOS). Aquatic Toxicology, 98(2), pp 139-147.

ITRC. (2017). History and Use of Per- and Polyfluroalkyl Substances (PFAS). Interstate Technology Regulatory Council Fact Sheet. Accessed from https://pfas-1.itrcweb.org/wpcontent/uploads/2017/11/pfas_fact_sheet_history_and_use__11_13_17.pdf

ITRC. (2018a). Naming Conventions and Physical and Chemical Properties. Updated 16-3-18. Interstate Technology Regulatory Council Fact Sheet. Accessed from https://pfas-1.itrcweb.org/wpcontent/uploads/2018/03/pfas_fact_sheet_naming_conventions__3_16_18.pdf

ITRC. (2018b). Environmental Fate and Transport. Interstate Technology Regulatory Council Fact Sheet. Accessed from https://pfas-1.itrcweb.org/wpcontent/uploads/2018/03/pfas_fact_sheet_fate_and_transport__3_16_18.pdf

Ji, K., Kim, Y., Oh, S., Ahn, B., Jo, H., Choi, K. (2008). Toxicity of perfluorooctane sulfonic acid and perfluorooctanoic acid on freshwater macroinvertebrates (*Daphnia magna* and *Moina macrocopa*) and fish (*Oryzias latipes*). Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 27, pp. 2159-2168.

Kannan, K., Perrotta, E., and Thomas, N. (2006). Association between perfluorinated compounds and pathological conditions in southern sea otters. Environmental Science and Technology, 40, pp. 4943-4948.

Karnjanapiboonwong. A., Deb, A., Subbiah, S., Wang, D., and Anderson, T. (2018). Perfluoroalkylsulfonic and carboxylic acids in earthworms (*Eisenia fetida*): Accumulation and effects results from spiked soils at PFAS concentrations bracketing environmental relevance. Chemosphere, 199, pp. 168-173.

Karrman, A, Elgh-Dalgren, K., Lafossas, C., and Moskeland, T. (2011) Environmental levels and distribution of structural isomers of perfluoroalkyl acids after aqueous fire-fighting foam (AFFF) contamination. Environmental Chemistry, 8, pp. 372-380.

Kelly, B., Ikonomou, M., Blair, J., Surridge, B., Hoover, D., Grace, R., and Gobas, F. (2009). Perfluoroalkyl contaminants in an Arctic marine food: Trophic





magnification and wildlife exposure. Environmental Science and Technology, 43, pp. 4037-4043.

Keiter, S., Baumann, L., Färber, H., Holbech, H., Skutlarek, D., Engwall, M. and Braunbeck, T. (2012). Long-term effects of a binary mixture of perfluorooctane sulfonate (PFOS) and bisphenol A (BPA) in zebrafish (*Danio rerio*). Aquatic Toxicology, 118, pp. 116-129.

Kelly, B.C., Ikonomou, M.G., Blair, J.D., Surridge, B., Hoover, D., Grace, R. and Gobas, F.A. (2009). Perfluoroalkyl contaminants in an Arctic marine food web: trophic magnification and wildlife exposure. Environmental Science and Technology, 43(11), pp 4037-4043.

Kordel, W. and Herrchen, M. (2008). Organic Pollutants in Secondary Fertilisers. Presented at Compost and Digestate: Sustainability, Benefits and Impacts for the Environment and Plant Production, (CODIS) February, 2008 Solothurn, Switzerland.

Kraft, M. P. and Riess, J. G., (2015). Per- and Poly-fluorinated substances: Environmental Challenges. Current Opinion in Colloid and Interface Science, 20(3), pp 192-212.

Krippner, J., Brunn, H., Falk, S., Georgii, S., Schubert, S., and Stahl, T. (2014). Effects of chain length and pH on the uptake and distribution of perfluoroalkyl substances in maize (*Zea mays*). Chemosphere, 94, pp. 85-90.

Kwadijk, C. J., Kotterman, M. and Koelmans, A. A. (2014). Partitioning of perfluorooctanesulfonate and perfluorohexanesulfonate in the aquatic environment after an accidental release of aqueous film forming foam at Schiphol Amsterdam airport. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 33(8), pp. 1761-1765.

Lan, Z., Zhou, M., Yao, Y., and Sun, H. (2018). Plant uptake and translocation of perfluoroalkyl acids in a wheat-soil system, Environmental Science and Pollution Research, article in press, published on-line: 04 September 2018.

Land, M., de Wit, C., Bignet, A., Cousins, I., Herzke, D., Johansson, J., and Martin, J. (2015). What is the effect of phasing out long-chain per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances on the concentrations of perfluoroalkyl acids and their precursors in the environment? A systematic review. Environmental Evidence 7:4.

Latala, A., Nedzi, M. and Stepnowski, P. (2009). Acute toxicity assessment of perfluorinated carboxylic acids towards the Baltic microalgae. Environmental Toxicology and Pharmacology, 28, pp 167-171.

Lechner, M. and Knapp, H. (2011). Carryover of perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA) and perfluorooctane sulfonate (PFOS) from soil to plant and distribution to the different plant compartments studied in cultures of carrots (*Daucus carota ssp.*





sativus), potatoes (*Solanum tuberosum*), and cucumbers (*Cucumis sativus*). Journal of Agricultural Food and Chemistry, 59(20), pp. 11011-11018.

Li M-H. (2008). Effects of nonionic and ionic surfactants on survival, oxidative stress, and cholinesterase activity of planarian. Chemosphere 70: 1796-1803.

Li M-H. (2009). Toxicity of perfluorooctane sulfonate and perfluorooctanoic acid to plants and aquatic invertebrates. Environmental Toxicology 24: 95-101.

Li, M. H. (2010). Chronic effects of perfluorooctane sulfonate and ammonium perfluorooctanoate on biochemical parameters, survival and reproduction of Daphnia magna. Journal of Health Science, 56, 104–111.

Li, X., Yeung, L. W. Y., Xu, M., Taniyasu, S., Lam, P. K., Yamashita, N., and Dai, J. (2008). Perfluorooctane sulfonate (PFOS) and other fluorochemicals in fish blood collected near the outfall of wastewater treatment plant (WWTP) in Beijing. Environmental Pollution, *156*(3), pp. 1298-1303.

Li, M. (2009). Toxicity of Perfluorooctane Sulfonate and Perfluorooctanoic Acid to Plants and Aquatic Invertebrates. Environmental Toxicology, 24, pp. 95-101.

Li, Y., Oliver, D. and Kookana, R. (2018). A critical analysis of published data to discern the role of soil and sediment properties in determining sorption of per and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS). Science of the Total Environment, 628-629, pp. 110-120.

Li, F., Fang, X., Zhou, Z., Liao, X., Zou, J., Yaun, B. and Sun, W. (2019). Adsorption of perfluorinated acids onto soils: Kinetics, isotherms, and influence of soil properties. Science of the Total Environment, 649, pp. 504-514.

Liu, W., Chen, S., Quan, X., and Jin, Y. (2008). Toxic effect of serial perfluorosulfonic and perfluorocarboxylic acids on the membrane system of a freshwater alga measured by flow cytometry. Environmental toxicology and Chemistry, 27(7), pp. 1597-1604.

Liu, J., and Avendano, S. M. (2013). Microbial degradation of polyfluoroalkyl chemicals in the environment: A review. Environment International, 61, pp. 98–114.

Liu, J. and Avendano, S. M. (2013). Microbial degradation of polyfluoroalkyl chemicals in the environment: A review. Environment International, 61, pp 98-114.

Liu, W., He, W., Qin, N., Kong, X., he, Q., Yang, B., Jorgensen, S. and Xu, F. (2015) temporal-spatial distributions and ecological risks of perfluoroalkyl acids (PFAAs) in the surface water from the fifth-largest freshwater lake in China (Lake Chaohu). Environmental Pollution, 200, pp. 24-34.

Liu, M., Yin, H., Chen, X., Tian, Y., Jiang, C., Yang, F., Yang, J. and Zhang, J. (2017). Ecotoxicity evaluation of PFBSK for the whole environmental compartments and



comprehensive comparison of hazard and risk to PFOS. Human and Ecological Risk Assessment, 23(8), pp. 2150-2164.

Liu, C. and Gin, K. (2018). Immunotoxicity in green mussels Under Perfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) Exposure: Reversible Response and Response Model Development, Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 37(4), pp. 1138-1145.

Liu, W., He, W., Qin, N., He, Q., and Xu, F. (2018). Residues, bio-accumulations and biomagnfication of perfluoroalkyl acids (PFAA) in aquatic animals from Lake Chao, China. Environmental Pollution, 240, pp. 607-614.

MacDonald, M. M., Warne, A. L., Stock, NL, Mabury, S. A., Solomon, K. R. and Sibley, P. K. (2004). Toxicity of perfluorooctane sulfonic acid and perfluorooctanoic acid to Chironomus tentans. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 23(9), pp. 2116-2123.

McCarthy, C., Kappleman, W. and DiGuiseppi, W. (2017). Ecological considerations of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS), Current Pollution Reports, 3(4), pp. 289-301.

Milinovic, J., Lacorte, S., Vidal, M. and Rigol, A. (2015). Sorption behaviour of perfluoroalkyl substances in soils. Science of Total Environment, 511, pp. 63-71

Molina, E. D., Balander, R., Fitzgerald, S., Giesy, J., Kannan, K., Mitchell, R., and Bursian, S. (2006). Effects of air cell injection of perfluorooctane sulfonate before incubation on development of the white leghorn chicken (*Gallus domesticus*) embryo, Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 25(1), pp. 227–232.

Mommaerts, V., Hagenaars, A., Meyer, J., De Coen, Swevers, L., Mosallanejad, H. and Smagghe, G. (2011). Impact of a perfluorinated organic compound PFOS on the terrestrial pollinator *Bombus terrestris* (Insecta, *Hymenoptera*). Ecotoxicity, 20(2), pp. 447-456.

Muller, A., Ahrens, L., Surm, R., Westerveld, J., van der Wielen, F., Ebinghauss, R., and de Voogt, P. (2010). Distribution and sources of polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) in the River Rhine watershed. Environmental Science and Technology, 158, pp 3243-3250.

Munksgaard, N.C., Lambrinidis, D., Gibb, K.S., Jackson, D., Grant, S., Braeunig, J. and Mueller, J.F. (2016). Per-and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) testing in sediment and aquatic foods from Darwin Harbour. Report prepared for Northern Territory Department of Health.

Nacimento, R., Nunooo, D., Bizkarguenaga, E., Schultes, L., Zabaleta, I., Benskin, J., Spano, S., Leonel, J. (2018). Sulfluramid use in Brazilian agriculture: A source of per-and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFASs) to the environment. Environmental Pollution, 242, pp. 1436-1443.

67



Navarro, I., de laTorre, A., Sanz, P., Porcel, M., Pro, J., Carbonell, G., and de los Angeles Martinez, M. (2017) Uptake of perfluoroalkyl substances and halogenated flame retardants by crop plants grown in biosolids-amended soils. Environmental Research, 152, pp 199-206.

NEMP. (2018). PFAS National Environmental Management Plan. Environmental Protection Authority Victoria, Australia.

https://www.epa.vic.gov.au/~/media/Files/Your%20environment/Land%20and% 20groundwater/PFAS%20in%20Victoria/PFAS%20NEMP/FINAL_PFAS-NEMP-20180110.pdf

Newsted, J., Jones, P., Coady, K. and Giesy, J. (2005). Avian toxicity reference values for perfluorooctane sulfonate, Environmental Science and Technology, 39(23), pp. 9357–9362.

NGWA. (2017). Groundwater and PFAS: State of Knowledge and Practice. National Groundwater Association Press.

Nordén, M., Berger, U. and Engwall, M. (2016). Developmental toxicity of PFOS and PFOA in great cormorant (*Phalacrocorax carbo sinensis*), herring gull (*Larus argentatus*) and chicken (*Gallus gallus domesticus*), Environmental Science and Pollution Research. Environmental Science and Pollution Research. 23(11), pp. 10855–10862.

Numata, J., Kowalczyk, J., Adolphs, J., Ehlers, S., Schafft, H., Furest, P., Muller-Graf C., Lahrssen-Widerholt, M., (2014). Toxicokinetics of seven perfluoroalkyl sulfonic and carboxylic acids in pigs fed a contaminated diet. Journal Agricultural Food Chemistry, 62, pp. 6861-6870.

O'Brien, J., Carew, A., Chu, S., Letcher, R., and Kennedy, S. (2009). Perfluorooctane sulfonate (PFOS) toxicity in domestic chicken (*Gallus gallus domesticus*) embryos in the absence of effects on peroxisome proliferator activated receptor alpha (PPARα)-regulated genes, Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology - C Toxicology and Pharmacology. 149(4), pp. 524–530.

OECD. (2002). Hazard Assessment of perflurooctance sulfonate (PFOS) and its salts.

OECD. (2007). Lists of PFOS, PFAS, PFOA, PFCA, Related Compounds and Chemicals that may degrade to PFCA. OECD Environment, Health and Safety Publications Series on Risk Management No. 21.

Oliaei, F., Kriens, D., Weber, R., and Watson, A. (2013). PFOS and PFC releases and associated pollution from a PFC production plant in Minnesota (USA). Environmental Science and Pollution Research, 20, pp. 1977-1992.

Olivero-Verbel, J., Tao, L., Johnson-Restrep, B., Guette-Fernadez, J., Baldiris-Avila, R., O'byrne-Hoyos, I., and Kannan, K. (2006). Perfluorooctanesulfonate and



related fluorochemicals in biological samples from the north coast of Colombia, Environmental Pollution, 142(2), pp. 367–372.

Pan, G. and You, C. (2010). Sediment-water distribution of perfluorooctane sulfonate (PFOS) in Yangtze River estuary. Environmental Pollution, 158(5), pp. 1363–1367.

Pan, G., Zhou, Q., Luan, X., and Fu, Q. (2014). Distribution of perfluorinated compounds in Lake Taihu (China): Impact to human health and water standards. Science of the Total Environment, 15(487), pp 778-784.

Parsons, J. R., Saez M., Dolfing, J. and de Voogt, P. (2008). Biodegradation of perfluorinated compounds. Reviews of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology, 196, pp. 53-76.

Peden-Adams, M., Stuckey, J., Gaworecki, K., Berger-Ritchie, J., Jodice, P., Scott, T., Ferrario, J., Guan, B., Vigo, C., Boone, J., McGuinn, W., DeWitt, J., and Keil, D. (2009). Developmental toxicity in white leghorn chickens following in ovo exposure to perfluorooctane sulfonate (PFOS), Reproductive Toxicology, 27(3–4), pp. 307–318.

Pi, N., Ng, J. and Kelly, B. (2017). Uptake and elimination kinetics of perfluoroalkyl substances in submerged and free-floating aquatic macrophytes: Results of mesocosm experiments with *Echinodorous horemanii* and *Eichhornia crassipes*. Water Research, 117, pp. 167-174.

Powley, C.R., George, S.W., Russell, M.H., Hoke, R.A. and Buck, R.C. (2008). Polyfluorinated chemicals in a spatially and temporally integrated food web in the Western Arctic. Chemosphere, 70(4), 664-72.

Prevedourous, K., Cousins, I., Kaiser, M., and Buxton, L. (2006). Sources, fate and transport of perfluorocarboxylates. Environmental Science and technology, 40, pp. 32-44

Rayne, S. and Forest, K. (2009). Perfluoroalkyl sulfonic and carboxylic acids: A critical review of physicochemical properties, levels and patterns in waters and wastewaters, and treatment methods. Journal of Environmental Science and Health Part A, 44, pp. 1145-1199.

RIVM. (2010). Environmental Risk Limits for PFOS. A proposal for water quality standards in accordance with the Water Framework Directive, RIVM - National Institute for Public Health and the Environment. <<u>http://www.rivm.nl/bibliotheek/rapporten/601714013.pdf</u>>.

RIVM. (2011). Advies Risicogernzen Grond en Grondwater voor PFOS. RIVM Briefrapport 60105002/2011. https://www.rivm.nl/publicaties/adviesrisicogrenzen-grond-en-grondwater-voor-pfos

Routti, H, Krafft, BA, Herzke, D, Eisert, R and Oftedal, O. (2015). Perfluoroalkyl substances detected in the world's southernmost marine mammal, the Weddell





seal (*Leptonychotes weddellii*), Environmental Pollution, vol. 197, 2015/02/01/, pp. 62-67.

Rüdel, H, Müller, J, Jürling, H, Bartel-Steinbach, M and Koschorreck, J. (2011). Survey of patterns, levels, and trends of perfluorinated compounds in aquatic organisms and bird eggs from representative German ecosystems, Environmental Science and Pollution Research, vol. 1 (9), November 01, pp. 1457-1470.

Rumsby, P., McLaughlin, C., and Hall, T. (2009). Perfluorooctance sulphonate and perfluorooectanoic acid in drinking and environmental waters. Philosophical transactions of the Royal Society, A., 367, 4119-4136.

Saito, N., Harada, K., Inouse, K., Sasaki, K., Yosihinaga, T. and Koizumi, A. (2004). Perfluorooctanoate and perfluorooctane sulfonate concentrations in surface water in Japan. Journal of Occuptional Health, 46, 49-59.

Sanganyado, E., Rajput, I., and Liu, W. (2018). Bio-accumulation or organic pollutants in Indo-Pacific humpback dolphin: A review on current knowledge and future prospsects. Enviornmental Pollution, 237, pp. 111-125.

Scher, D., Kelly, J., Huset, C., Barry, K., Hoffbeck, R., Yingling, V., and Messing, R. (2018). Occurrence of perfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) in garden produce at homes with a history of PFAS-contaminated drinking water, Chemosphere, 196, pp. 548-555.

Sedlak, M., Benskin, J., Wong, A., Grace, R., and Greig, D. (2017). Per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFASs) in San Francisco Bay wildlife: Temporal trends, exposure pathways, and notable presence of precursor compounds, Chemosphere. 185, pp. 1217–1226.

Shi, Y., Vestergen, R., Nost, T., Zhou, Z., and Cai, Y. (2018). Probing the Differential Tissue Distribution and Bio-accumulation Behavior of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances of varying Chain-lenghts, Isomeric Structures and Functional Groups in Crucian Carp. Environmental Science and Technology, 52, pp. 4592-4600.

Sinderman, A., Porch, J., Krueger, H., Van Hoven, R. (2002). PFOS: An acute toxicity study with the earthworm. US EPA.

Stahl, T., Heyn, J., Thiele, H., Hüther, J., Failing, K., Georgii, S., and Brunn, H. (2009). Carryover of perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA) and perfluorooctane sulfonate (PFOS) from soil to plants. Archives of environmental contamination and toxicology, *57*(2), pp. 289-298.

Stahl, T., Riebe, R., Falk, S., Failing, K., and Brunn, H. (2013). Long-term lysimeter experiment to investigate the leaching of perfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) and the carry-over from soil to plants: results of a pilot study. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry, 61, pp. 1784-1793.



Su, G., Letcher, R., Moore, J. and Williams, L. (2017). Contaminants of emerging concern in Caspian tern compared to herring gull eggs from Michigan colonies in the Great Lakes of North America, Environmental Pollution. Elsevier Ltd, 222, pp. 154–164.

Swedish Environmental Research Institute. (2015). Risks and effects of the dispersion of PFAS on aquatic, terrestrial and human populations in the vicinity of international airports. Report number B 2232. Available at: http://www.ivl.se/download/18.343dc99d14e8bb0f58b4ff0/1443169730471/B2232_RE-PATH%2BFINAL%2B%283%29.pdf.

Tarazona, J. V., Rodriguez, C., Alsono, E., Saez, M., Gonzalez, F., San Andres, M., Jimenez, B., and San Andres, M. I. (2015). Toxicokinetics of perfluoroocatne sulfonate in birds under environmentally realistic exposure conditions and development of a kinetic predictive model. Toxicological Letters, 232, pp. 363-368.

Tarazona, J. V., Rodriguez, C., Alonso, E., Saez, M., Gonzalez, F., San Andres, M.D., Jimenez, B., and San Andres, M. I. (2016). Toxicokinetics of perfluorooctane sulfonate in rabbits under environmentally realistic exposure conditions and comparative assessment between mammals and birds. Toxicology Letters, 241, pp. 200-206.

Taylor, M.D. and Johnson, D.D. (2016). Preliminary investigation of perfluoroalkyl substances in exploited fishes of two contaminated estuaries. Marine Pollution Bulletin, 111, pp 509-513.

Taylor, M.D., Bowles, K.C., Johnson, D.D. and Moltschaniwskyj, N.A. (2017). Depuration of perfluoroalkyl substances from the edible tissues of wild-caught invertebrate species. Science of the Total Environment, 581, pp 258-267.

Taylor, M. D., Beyer-Robson, J., Johnson, D. D., Knott, N. A. and Bowles, K. C. (2018). Bio-accumulation of perfluoroalkyl substances in exploited fish and crustaceans: Spatial trends across two estuarine systems, Marine Pollution Bulletin, 131, pp. 303-313.

Thompson, J., Roach, A., Eaglesham, G., Bartkow, M., Edge, K. and Mueller, J. (2011). Perfluorinated alkyl acids in water, sediment and wildlife from Sydney Harbour and surroundings, Marine Pollution Bulletin. 62(12), pp. 2869–2875.

Tomy, G., Pleskach, K., Ferguson, S., Hare, J., Stern, G., MacInnis, G., Marvin, C., and Loseto, L. (2009). Trophodynamics of some PFCs and BFRs in a Western Canadian arctic Marine Food Web. . Environmental Science and Technology, 43, pp. 4076-4081.

Ulhaq, M., Sundström, M., Larsson, P., Gabrielsson, J., Bergman, Å., Norrgren, L. and Örn, S. (2015). Tissue uptake, distribution and elimination of 14C-PFOA in zebrafish (*Danio rerio*). Aquatic Toxicology, 163, pp. 148-157.





UNEP. (2006). Risk Profile on Perfluorooctane Sulfonate, Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants, POPs Review Committee (POPRC) United Nations Environment Program.

<<u>http://chm.pops.int/TheConvention/POPsReviewCommittee/ReportsandDecisio</u> <u>ns/tabid/3309/Default.aspx</u>>.

UNEP. (2016). Pentadecafluorooctanoic acid (PFOA, Perfluorooctanoic acid), its salts and PFOA-related compounds RISK PROFILE, Persistent Organic Pollutants Review Committee, Stockholm Treaty on Persistent Organic Pollutants. <<u>http://chm.pops.int/TheConvention/POPsReviewCommittee/ReportsandDecisions/tabid/3309/Default.aspx</u>>.

Valsecchi, S., Conti, D., Crebelli, R., Polesello, S., Rusconi, M., Mazzoni, M., Preziosi, E., Carere, M., Lucentini, L., Ferretti, E., Balzamo, S., Simeone, M. G. and Aste, F. (2017). Deriving environmental quality standards for perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA) and related short chain perfluorinated alkyl acids. Journal of Hazardous Materials, 323, pp. 84-98.

Van Gossum, H., Audenaert, B., and De Bruyn, L. (2010). Perfluorooctance Sulfonic Acid contamination reduced fitness in *Drosophila hydei*. Annals of the Entomological Society of America, 103(2), pp. 247-251.

Vedagiri, U. K., Anderson, R. H., Loso, H. M., and Schwach, C. M. (2018). Ambient levels of PFOS and PFOA in multiple environmental media. Remediation Journal, *28*(2), pp. 9-51.

Verbruggen, E. M. J., Wassenaar, P. N. H. and Smit, C. E. (2017). Water Quality Standards for PFOA - A proposal in accordance with the methodology of the Water Framework Directive, National Institute for Public Health and the Environment, Ministry for Health, Welfare and Sport.

Verreault, J., Houde, M., Gabrielsen, G., Berger, U., Haukas, M., Letcher, R. and Muir, D. (2005) Perfluorinated alkyl substances in plasma, liver, brain, and eggs of glaucous gulls (*Larus hyperboreus*) from the Norwegian Arctic, Environmental Science and Technology, 39(19), pp. 7439–7445

Vestergern, R., Orata, F., Berger, U., Cousins, I. (2013). Bio-accumulation of perfluoroalkyl substances in dairy cows in a naturally occurring environment. Environmental Science Pollution Research. 20, pp. 7959-7969.

Vorkamp, K., Falk, K., Moller, S., Bossi, R., Riget, F., and Sorenson, P. (2018). Perfluoroalkyl substances (PFASs) and polychlorinated naphthalenes (PCNs) add to the chemical cocktail in peregrine falcon eggs, Science of The Total Environment. 648, pp. 894–901.

Wan, H., Zhao, Y. and Wong, M. (2011). Testicular signalling is the potential target of perfluorooctanesulfonate-mediated subfertility in male mice. Biological Reportetion. 84(5), pp. 1016-1023



Wang, M., Chen, J., Lin, K., Chen, Y., Hu, W., Tanguay, R. L., Huang, C. and Dong, Q. (2011). Chronic zebrafish PFOS exposure alters sex ratio and maternal related effects in F1 offspring, Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 30(9), pp. 2073-2080.

Wang, Z., DeWitt, J. C., Higgins, C. P., and Cpusins, I. T. (2017). A never-ending story of per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFASs). Environment Science and Technology, 51, pp. 2508–2518.

Wen, B., Li., L., Zhang, H., Hu, X., Shan, X., and Zhang, S. (2013). Mechanistic studies of perfluorooctane sulfonate, perfluorooctanoic acid uptake by maize (*Zea mays* I. cv. TV2). Plant and Soil, 370 (1-2), pp. 345-354.

Weiner, B., Yeung, L., Marchington, D'Agostino and Mabury, S. (2013) Organic fluorine content in aqueous film forming foams (AFFFs) and biodegration of the foam component 6:2 fluorotelomermercaptpalylamido sulfonate (6:2 FTSAS). Environmental Chemistry, 10, pp 486-493.

Wen, B., Li., L., Zhang, H., Ma, Y., Shan, X. Q., and Zhang, S. (2014) Field Study on the Uptake and translocation of perfluoroalkyl acids (PFAA) by Wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) grown in biosolids-amended soils. Environmental Pollution, 184, pp547-554.

Wolf, C., Zehr, R., Schmid, J., Lau, C. and Abbott, B. (2010). Developmental Effects of Perfluorononanoic Acid in the Mouse Are Dependent on Peroxisome Proliferator-Activated Receptor-Alpha. PPAR Research, Volume 2010, Article ID 2828896, 11 pages.

Xiao, F. (2017). Emerging poly- and perfluoroalkyl substances in the aquatic environment: A review of current literature. Water Research, 124, pp. 482-495.

Yang, L., Li, J., Lai, J., Luan, H., Cai, Z., Wang, Y., Zhao, Y., ... Wu, Y. (2016). Placental Transfer of Perfluoroalkyl Substances and Associations with Thyroid Hormones: Beijing Prenatal Exposure Study. Scientific reports, *6*, 21699.

You, C., Jia, C. and Pan, G. (2010). Effect of salinity and sediment characteristics on the sorption and desorption of perfluorooctane sulfonate at sediment-water interface. Environmental Pollution 158(5), pp. 1343–1347.

Zhang, D., Shen, X. and Xu, L. (2011). The effects of perfluorooctance sulfonate (PFOS) on Chinese Cabbage (*Brassica rapa perkinensis*) germination and development. Procedia Engineering, 18, pp. 206-213.

Zhu, Z., Wang, T., Wang, P., Lu, Y. and Giesey, J.P. (2014). Perfluoroalkyl and polyfluoroalkyl substances in sediments from South Bohai coastal watersheds, China. Marine Pollution Bulletin, 85(2), pp. 619-627. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.marpolbul.2013.12.042



Zhu, H., and Kannan, K. (2019). Distribution and partitioning of perfluoroalkyl carboxylic acids in surface soil, plants and earthworms at a contaminated site. Science of the total Environment, 647, pp. 954-961.

En Risks

Data on Physicochemical and Toxicological Properties of PFAS compounds

Table A-1: Physicochemical Properties									
Name	Acronym	CAS Registry Number	Molecular Formula	Molecular Weight (g/mol)	Water Solubility ^b (20- 20°C) (g/L)	Vapor Pressure ^ь (Pa)	Henry Coefficient [Pa·m³·mol -1]	log Kow ^b [-]	log KOC [L/kg]
Perfluoroalkyl Carboxylates / Perfluoroalkyl Carboxylic Acids	PFCAs								
Perfluorobutanoic Acid	PFBA	375-22-4	F(CF2)₃COOH	214.04	Miscible	1307		2.82	1.9*
Perfluoropentanoic Acid	PFPeA	2706-90-3	F(CF2)₄COOH	264.05	112.6	1057		3.43	1.4*
Perfluorohexanoic Acid	PFHxA	307-24-4	F(CF2)₅COOH	314.05	21.7	457		4.06	1.3*
Perfluoroheptanoic Acid	PFHpA	375-85-9	F(CF2) ₆ COOH	364.06	4.2	158		4.67	1.6*
Perfluorooctanoic Acid	PFOA	335-67-1	F(CF2)7COOH	414.07	3.4 - 9.5	4 - 1300	0.04 - 0.09	5.30	1.89 – 2.63*
Perfluorononanoic Acid	PFNA	375-95-1	F(CF2) ₈ COOH	464.08	9.50	1.3		5.92	2.36 – 3.69*
Perfluorodecanoic Acid	PFDA	335-76-2	F(CF2)₀COOH	514.09	9.50	0.2		6.50	2.76 – 2.96*
Perfluoroundecanoic Acid	PFUnA	2058-94-8	F(CF2) ₁₀ COOH	564.09	0.004	0.1		7.15	3.30
Perfluorododecanoic Acid	PFDoA	307-55-1	F(CF2) _{1 1} COOH	614.10	0.0007	0.01		7.77	
Perfluorotridecanoic Acid	PFTrdA	72629-94-8	F(CF2) ₁₂ COOH	664.11	0.0002	0.3		8.25	
Perfluorotetradecanoic Acid	PFTeDA	376-06-7	F(CF2) _{1 3} COOH	714.12	0.00003	0.1		8.90	
Perfluoropentadecanoic Acid	PFPeDA	141074-63-7	F(CF2) ₁₄ COOH	764.12					
Pentadecafluorooctanoic Acid Ammonium Salt (Ammonium Pentadecafluorooctanoate)	ΑΡΓΟ	3825-26-1	C8 H4 NF15 NO2	445.11	14.2	0.01			
Perfluoroalkyl Sulfonates / Perfluoroalkyl Sulfonic Acids	PFSAs								
Perfluorobutane Sulfonate	PFBS	375-73-5	F(CF2)₄SO ₃ H	300.10	46.2 - 56.6	631		3.90	1.2 – 1.79*
Perfluorohexane Sulfonate	PFHxS	432-50-8	F(CF2) ₆ SO ₃ H	400.11	2.3	58.9		5.17	2.4 - 3.1*
Perfluoroheptane Sulfonate	PFHpS	357-92-8	F(CF2) ₇ SO ₃ H	450.12					
Perfluorooctane Sulfonate	PFOS	1763-23-1	F(CF2) ₈ SO ₃ H	500.13	0.52 - 0.57	6.7	<2e-6 to 3e-4	6.43	2.4 – 3.7*
Perfluorodecane Sulfonate	PFDS	333-77-3	F(CF2) ₁₀ SO ₃ H	600.14	0.002	0.71		7.66	3.53 - 3.66*

pop

Table A-1: Physicochemical Properties									
Name	Acronym	CAS Registry Number	Molecular Formula	Molecular Weight (g/mol)	Water Solubility ^b (20- 20°C) (g/L)	Vapor Pressure ^b (Pa)	Henry Coefficient [Pa·m³·mol -1]	log Kow⁵ [-]	log KOC [L/kg]
Perfluoroalkyl Phosphonic Acids	PFPAs								
Perfluorobutyl Phosphonic Acid	PFBPA	52299-24-8	F(CF2) ₄ P(O)(OH) ₂	350.02	14259.1	0.18		2.19	
Perfluorohexyl Phosphonic Acid	PFHxPA	40143-76-8	F(CF2) ₆ P(O)(OH) ₂	400.03	515.3	0.04		3.48	
Perfluorooctyl Phosphonic Acid	ΡΕΟΡΑ	40143-78-0	F(CF2) ₈ P(O)(OH) ₂	500.05	24.5	0.01		4.73	
Perfluorodecyl Phosphonic Acid	PFDPA	52299-26-0	F(CF2) ₁₀ P(O)(OH) ₂	600.06	0.5	0.0002		5.98	
Perfluoroctane Sulfonamide and Derivatives									
Perfluorooctane Sulfonamide	PFOSA	754-91-6	F(CF2) ₈ SO ₂ NH ₂	499.14	-			-	2.5 - 2.62
Perfluorooctane Sulfonamidoethanol	FOSE	10116-92-4	F(CF2) ₈ SO ₂ NH(CH ₂) ₂ O H	543.19	0.0009	0.00		5.78	
N-Methyl-Perfluorooctane Sulfonamide	N-MeFOSA	31506-32-8	F(CF2) ₈ SO ₂ NHCH ₃	513.17	0.0002	0.30		6.07	3.14
N-Ethyl-Perfluorooctane Sulfonamide	N-EtFOSA	4151-50-2	F(CF2) ₈ SO ₂ NHCH ₂ CH ₃	527.20	0.0001	0.12		6.71	3.23
N-Methyl-Perfluorooctane Sulfonamidoethanol	N-MeFOSE	24448-09-7	F(CF2)8SO2N(CH3)(CH2)2 O H	557.22	0.0003	0.0004		6.00	
N-Ethyl-Perfluorooctane Sulfonamidoethanol	N-EtFOSE	1691-99-2	F(CF2) ₈ SO ₂ N(CH ₂ CH ₃) (CH ₂) ₂ O H	571.25	0.0001	0.002		6.52	
Fluorotelomer sulfonic acids	FTSs								
1H, 1H, 2H, 2H-Perfluorobutanesulfonic Acid	H4-PFBS (2:2 FTS)	149246-63-9	F(CF ₂) ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ SO ₃ H	228.13	-	-			
1H, 1H, 2H, 2H-Perfluorohexanesulfonic Acid	H4-PFHxS (4:2 FTS)	757124-72-4	F(CF ₂) ₄ CH ₂ CH ₂ SO ₃ H	328.15	27.9	0.33		3.21	
1H, 1H, 2H, 2H-Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid	H4-PFOS (6:2 FTS)	27619-97-2	$F(CF_2)_6CH_2CH_2SO_3H$	428.17	1.3	0.11	5726	4.44	
1H, 1H, 2H, 2H-Perfluorodecanesulfonic Acid	H4-PFDeS (8:2 FTS)	39108-34-4	F(CF ₂) ₈ CH ₂ CH ₂ SO ₃ H	528.18	0.06	0.01	5039	5.66	0.01
1H, 1H, 2H, 2H-Perfluoroundecanesulfonic Acid	H4-PFUdS (10:2 FTS)	120226-60-0	$F(CF_2)_{10}CH_2CH_2SO_3H$	628.20	0.002	0.001	7776	6.91	
1H, 1H, 2H, 2H- Perfluorotetradecanesulfonic Acid	H4-PFTeS (12:2 FTS)	149246-64-0	F(CF ₂) ₁₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ SO ₃ H	728.21	0.0002	0.001		7.94	



pop

Name	Acronym	CAS Registry Number	Molecular Formula	Molecular Weight (g/mol)	Water Solubility ^b (20- 20°C) (g/L)	Vapor Pressure ^b (Pa)	Henry Coefficient [Pa·m³·mol -1]	log Kow ^b [-]	log KOC [L/kg]
Fluorotelomer Alcohols	FTOHs								
Perfluormethylethanol 2:2	2:2 FTOH	54949-74-5	F(CF2) ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ O H	164.08					
Perfluorethylethanol 4:2	4:2 FTOH	2043-47-2	F(CF2) ₄ CH ₂ CH ₂ O H	264.09	0.98	214		0.93	0.93*
Perfluorhexylethanol 6:2	6:2 FTOH	647-42-7	F(CF2) ₆ CH ₂ CH ₂ O H	364.11	0.02	18.2		2.43	2.43*
Perfluorocylethanol 8:2	8:2 FTOH	865-86-1	F(CF ₂) ₈ CH ₂ CH ₂ OH	464.12	0.0001	3.98		3.84	4.13*
Perfluordecylethanol 10:2	10:2 FTOH	678-39-8	F(CF2) ₁₀ CH ₂ CH ₂ OH	564.14	0.00001	0.20		6.20	6.2*
Perfluordodecylethanol 12:2	12:2 FTOH	39239-77-5	F(CF2) ₁₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ OH	664.15					
Polyfluorinated Alkyl Phosphates	PAPs								
Monoester	monoPAP								
4:2 Fluortelomerphosphatemonoester	4:2 monoPAP	150065-76-2	F(CF2) ₄ CH ₂ CH ₂ OP(O) (OH) ₂	344.07	11.9	0.000			
6:2 Fluortelomerphosphatemonoester	6:2 monoPap	57678-01-0	F(CF2) ₆ CH ₂ CH ₂ OP(O) (OH) ₂	444.09	2.6	0.000			
8:2 Fluortelomerphosphatemonoester	8:2 monoPAP	57678-03-2	F(CF2) ₈ CH ₂ CH ₂ OP(O)(OH) ₂	544.10	0.16	0.000			
10:2 Fluortelomerphosphatemonoester	10:2 monoPAP	57678-05-4	F(CF2) ₁₀ CH ₂ CH ₂ OP(O) (OH) ₂	644.12	0.01	0.000			
12:2 Fluortelomerphosphatemonoester	12:2 monoPAP	57678-07-6	F(CF2) ₁₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ OP(O) (OH) ₂	744.13	0.0003	0.000			
Diester	diPAP								
4:2 Fluortelomerphosphatediester	4:2 diPAP	135098-69-0	F(CF2) ₄ CH ₂ CH ₂ OP(OH)OCH ₂ CH ₂ -	590.15	0.0004	0.000			
6:2 Fluortelomerphosphatediester	6:2 diPAP	57677-95-9	F(CF2) ₆ CH ₂ CH ₂ OP(OH)OCH ₂ CH ₂ -	790.18	8.E-07	0.000			
8:2 Fluortelomerphosphatediester	8:2 diPAP	678-41-1	F(CF2) ₈ CH ₂ CH ₂ OP(OH)OCH ₂ CH ₂ -	990.21	5.E-10	0.000			
10:2 Fluortelomerphosphatediester	10:2 diPAP	1895-26-7	F(CF2) ₁₀ CH ₂ CH ₂ OP(OH)OCH ₂ CH ₂ -	1190.24	2.E-12	0.000			
12:2 Fluortelomerphosphatediester	12:2 diPAP	57677-99-3	F(CF2) ₁₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ OP(OH)OCH ₂ CH ₂ -	1390.27	3.E-15	0.000			
Polytetrafluoroethylene (Teflon)	PTFE	9002-84-0	(CF ₂) ₂ n						

1. Table modified from CONCAWE and supplemented with data from ASTR

2. *"*"* Indicates that data has been collected from the Interstate Technology Regulatory Council PFAS Environmental Fate and Transport fact sheet.



Table A-2: Aquatic Ectoxicity of	Flora		
Faxonomic Group	Environment	Organism	Master reference
Algae & aquatic plants (mg.l ⁻¹) (PFOS)	Freshwater	Selenastrum capricornutum/96h EC50: 71mg/l and 126mg/l	Environment Agency, 2004
		Selenastrum capricornutum/96h EC50: 48.2mg/l *	Environment Agency, 2008
		Navicula pelliculosa / 96 h EC50: 283 mg/l	OECD, 2002 in RIVM, 2010
		Navicula pelliculosa / 96h growth rate IC ₅₀ : 305mg/l NOEC: 206mg/l	OECD, 2002
		Navicula pelliculosa / 96 h NOEC: 44mg/l	Environment Agency, 2004; OECD, 2002 in RIVM 2010
		Navicula pelliculosa NOEC/EC10: 191mg/l	ANZECC, 2015a; RIVM, 2010
		Navicula pelliculosa NOEC/EC10: 62.3 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015a; RIVM, 2010
		Chlorella vulgaris/96h EC50: 81.6 mg/l	Environment Agency, 2004; Boudreau et al., 2003b in RIVM, 2010
		Chlorella vulgaris / 96h cell density IC ₅₀ : 81.6mg/l NOEC: 8.2mg/l	Bourdrea <i>et al.,</i> 2003
		Chlorella vulgaris / 96h Chlorophyll (a) IC ₅₀ : 88.1mg/l NOEC: 9.6mg/l	Bourdrea <i>et al.,</i> 2003
		Chlorella vulgaris / 96h EC10: 8.2mg/l	Environment Agency, 2008; Boudreau et al., 2003b in RIVM, 2010
		Chlorella vulgaris LC50/EC50: 82 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015a; RIVM, 2010
		Anabaena flos-aquae / 96h EC50: 176 mg/l	Environment Agency, 2004; OECD, 2002 in RIVM, 2010
		Anabaena flos-aquae / 96h growth rate IC₅₀: 176mg/l	OECD, 2002
		Anabaena flos-aquae NOEC: 94 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015a; RIVM, 2010
		Anabaena flos-aqua /96h NOEC: 44mg/l	OECD, 2002 in RIVM, 2010
		Anabaena flos-aqua NOEC/EC10: 82mg/l	ANZECC, 2015a; RIVM, 2010
		Lemna gibba / 7d EC50: 31.1mg/l	Environment Agency, 2004; Boudreau et al., 2003b in RIVM, 2010
		Lemna gibba/7d NOEC: 15.1mg/l	Environment Agency, 2004
		Lemna gibba/42d EC10: 0.2mg/l **	Environment Agency, 2008
		Lemna gibba/7d EC10: 6.6mg/l	Environment Agency, 2008; Boudreau et al., 2003b in RIVM, 2010
		Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata / 72h cell density IC ₅₀ : 70 mg/l NOEC: 70 mg/l	OECD, 2002
		Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata / 72h area under curve IC ₅₀ : 74 mg/l NOEC: 70 mg/l	OECD, 2002
		Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata / 72h growth rate IC ₅₀ : 120 mg/l NOEC: 70 mg/l	OECD, 2002
		Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata / 96h cell density IC ₅₀ : 71 mg/l NOEC: 44 mg/l	OECD, 2002
		Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata / 96h area under curve IC ₅₀ : 71 mg/l NOEC: 44 mg/l	OECD, 2002
		Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata / 96h growth rate IC ₅₀ : 126mg/I NOEC: 44 mg/I	OECD, 2002
		Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata NOEC/EC10: 53mg/l	ANZECC, 2015a; RIVM, 2010
		Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata LC50/EC50: 120 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015a; RIVM, 2010
		Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata / 72 h EC50: 120 mg/l	OECD, 2002 in RIVM, 2010

A - 5

Table A-2: Aquatic Ectoxicity of	Flora		
Taxonomic Group	Environment	Organism	Master reference
		Scenedesmus obliquus / 72h fluorescence IC ₅₀ : 77.8 mg/l	Liu <i>et al.,</i> 2008
		Scenedesmus obliquus / 72h optical density IC ₅₀ : 99.9 mg/l	Liu <i>et al.,</i> 2008
		Scenedesmus obliquus NOEC/EC10: 51 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015a; RIVM, 2010
		Selenastrum capricornutum / 96h cell density IC ₅₀ : 48.2mg/I NOEC: 5.3mg/I	Bourdrea <i>et al.,</i> 2003
		Selenastrum capricornutum / 96h Chlorophyll (a) IC ₅₀ : 59.2mg/l NOEC: 16.6mg/l	Bourdrea <i>et al.,</i> 2003
		Selenastrum capricornutum/96h EC10: 5.3mg/l *	Environment Agency, 2008
		Rhapidocelis subcapitata /96h EC10: 53mg/l	OECD, 2002 in RIVM, 2010
		Myriophyllum sibiricum NOEC/EC10: 0.1 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015a; RIVM, 2010
		Myriophyllum sibiricum NOEC/EC10: 0.56 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015a; RIVM, 2010
		Myriophyllum sibiricum NOEC/EC10: 3.3 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015a; RIVM, 2010
		Myriophyllum sibiricum / 42 d NOEC: 0.092mg/l	Hanson <i>et al.,</i> 2005 in RIVM, 2010
		Myriophyllum spicatum / 42 d NOEC: 3.2mg/l	Hanson <i>et al.,</i> 2005 in RIVM, 2010
		Daphnia magna / 21-day EC ₅₀ 11 (28-day repro)	OECD, 2002
		Daphnia magna / 21/28 d NOEC: 7.0 mg/l (geomean of 4 values)	Boudreau <i>et al.,</i> 2003b; OECD, 2002 and Ji <i>et al.,</i> 2008 in RIVM, 2010
		Moina macrocopa / 7 d EC10: 0.40mg/l	Ji et al., 2008 in RIVM 2010
		Chironomus tentans / 10d NOEC: 0.049mg	Environment Agency, 2008
		Chironomus tentans / 36d NOEC: 0.049mg <0032mg/l LOEC with 32% effect	MacDonald <i>et al.,</i> 2004 in RIVM, 201
		Chironomus tentans / 36d NOEC: <0.00mg LOEC 0.002mg/l	MacDonald <i>et al.,</i> 2004 in RIVM, 201
		Enallagma cyathigerum / 120 d NOEC: <0.01mg/l LOEC with 18% effect	Bots <i>et al.</i> , 2010 in RIVM, 2010
	Marine	Skeletonema costatum /96h NOEC : >3.2mg/l	Environment Agency, 2004; OECD, 2002 in RIVM, 2010
		Skeletonema costatum/96 h EC50 : >3.2mg/l	Environment Agency, 2004
Algae & aquatic plants (mg.l ⁻¹) (PFOA)	Freshwater	Chlamydomonas reinhardtii LC50/EC50: 51.9 mg/l	ANZECC 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.</i> 2017
		Chlorella vulgaris LC50/EC50: 97.4 mg/l	ANZECC 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.</i> 2017
		Pseudokirchneriella	ANZECC 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.</i> 2017
		Subcapitata NOEC/EC10: 125 mg/l Pseudokirchneriella	
		Subcapitata LC50/EC50: >100 mg/l	ANZECC 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.</i> 2017
		Scenedesmus obliquus NOEC/EC10: 8.8 mg/l	ANZECC 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017

Table A-2: Aquatic Ectoxicity of			
Taxonomic Group	Environment	Organism	Master reference
		Scenedesmus obliquus LC50/EC50: 44 mg/l	ANZECC 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Scenedesmus quadricauda LC50/EC50: 270 mg/l	ANZECC 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Selanstrum capricornutum NOEC/EC10: 5.3 mg/l	ANZECC 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Chlorella vulgaris NOEC/EC10: 8.2 mg/l	ANZECC 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Scenedesmus obliquus NOEC/EC10: 51 mg/l	ANZECC 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Navicula pelliculosa NOEC/EC10: 62.3 mg/l	ANZECC 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Anabaena flos-aqua NOEC/EC10: 49 mg/l	ANZECC 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Anabaena flos-aqua LC50/EC50: 40 mg/l	ANZECC 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Anabaena flos-aqua NOEC/EC10: 14.46 mg/l	ANZECC 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Anabaena flos-aqua NOEC/EC10: 82 mg/l	ANZECC 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Geitlerinema amphibium LC50/EC50: 247 mg/l	ANZECC 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Myriophyllum sibiricum NOEC/EC10: 7.9 mg/l	ANZECC 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Myriophyllum spicatum NOEC/EC10: 5.7 mg/l	ANZECC 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
Algae & aquatic plants (mg.l ⁻¹) (Other PFAS)	Freshwater	Selanstrum capricornutum (PFBS) LC50/EC50: >2347 mg/l	Danish Ministry of the Environment 2015
		Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata (PFBA) LC50/EC50: 261 mg/l	Danish Ministry of the Environment 2015
		Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata (PFPeA) LC50/EC50: 817 mg/l	Danish Ministry of the Environment, 2015
		Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata (PFHxA) LC50/EC50: >1000 mg/l	Danish Ministry of the Environment 2015
		Geitlerinema ambphibium (PFHxA) LC50/EC50: 998 mg/l	Danish Ministry of the Environment 2015
		Scenedesmus subspicatus (PFHxA) LC50/EC50: 86 mg/l	Danish Ministry of the Environment 2015
		Lemna gibba (4:2 FTCA) LC50/EC50: 9.39 mg/l	Danish Ministry of the Environment 2015
		Lemna gibba (4:2 FTCA) LC50/EC50: 6.6 mg/l	Danish Ministry of the Environment, 2015
		Lemna gibba (4:2 FTUCA) LC50/EC50: 6.64 mg/l	Danish Ministry of the Environment, 2015
		Lemna gibba (4:2 FTUCA) LC50/EC50: 9.4 mg/l	Danish Ministry of the Environment, 2015
		Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata (5:3 acid) LC50/EC50: 22.5 mg/l	Danish Ministry of the Environment, 2015
		Lemna gibba (6:2 FTCA) LC50/EC50: 1.29 mg/l	Danish Ministry of the Environment, 2015
		Lemna gibba (6:2 FTCA) LC50/EC50: 1.3 mg/l	Danish Ministry of the Environment, 2015

A - 6

PATTLE DELAMORE PARTNERS LTD

axonomic Group	Environment	Organism	Master reference
		Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata (6:2 FTCA) LC50/EC50: 47.9 mg/l	Danish Ministry of the Environment, 2015
		Lemna gibba (6:2 FTUCA) LC50/EC50: 5.02 mg/l	Danish Ministry of the Environment 2015
		Lemna gibba (6:2 FTUCA) LC50/EC50: 10.4 mg/l	Danish Ministry of the Environment 2015
		Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata (6:2 FTUCA) LC50/EC50: 28.5 mg/l	Danish Ministry of the Environment 2015
		Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata (6:2 FTOH) LC50/EC50: 4.52 mg/l	Danish Ministry of the Environment 2015
		Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata (6:2 FTOH): NOEC 0.62 mg/l	Danish Ministry of the Environment 2015
		Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata (5H 4:1 FTOH) LC50/EC50: 1125 mg/l	Danish Ministry of the Environment 2015
		Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata (6:2 FTAC) NOEC: 0.022 mg/l	Danish Ministry of the Environment 2015
		Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata (C4 acrylate) NOEC: 0.34 mg/l	Danish Ministry of the Environment 2015

Notes:

1. * Noted that this study should be considered with care as it is based on nominal concentrations and the study duration is longer than the recommended test duration.

2. ** This value was generated in a static system with nominal concentrations and therefore the data should be treated with care.

3. *** This study was conducted in a static system with nominal test concentrations and should therefore be treated with care.

4. Table modified from CONCAWE report and supplemented with data from ANZECC, 2015a; RIVM, 2010, ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen et al. 2017 and Danish Ministry of the Environment, 2015.

A03303800R001.docx

PATTLE DELAMORE PARTNERS LTD

axonomic Group	Environment	Organism	Master reference		
vertebrates (mg.l ⁻¹)	Freshwater	Daphnia magna / 48 h EC50 : 27 mg/l	Environment Agency,2004		
(PFOS)		Daphnia magna / 48 h EC50: 4 mg/l **	Environment Agency,2008		
		Daphnia magna / 48 h EC50: 48 mg/l (geometric mean of 6 values)	OECD, 2002; Boudreau <i>et al.,</i> 2003b; Ji <i>et al</i> 2008; and Li, 2009 in RIVM, 2010		
		Daphnia magna / 48 h static acute toxicity test IC ₅₀ : 61 mg/l NOEC: 33mg/l	OECD, 2002		
		Daphnia magna / 48 h Effect of Potassium Perfluorooctanesulfon-ate on Survival IC ₅₀ : 27 mg/l	OECD, 2002		
		Daphnia magna / 48 h acute toxicity of PFOS IC ₅₀ : 58 mg/l	OECD, 2002		
		Daphnia magna / 48 h Acute Toxicity to Daphnia, Daphnia magna. FC-94-X (Li salt of PFOS) IC ₅₀ : 210 mg/l NOEC: 100mg/l	OECD, 2002		
		Daphnia magna / 48 h Acute toxicity of P3025 developmental material to Daphnia magna IC ₅₀ : 4.0mg/l NOEC: 2.2mg/l	OECD, 2002		
		Daphnia magna / 48 h IC₅₀: 63 mg/l NOEC: 20mg/l	Li, 2009		
		Daphnia magna / 48 h IC₅₀: 37.36 mg/l	Ji et al., 2008		
		Daphnia magna / 48 h LC ₅₀ : 130mg/l IC ₅₀ : 67.2 mg/l NOEC: 33.1;0.8	Boudreau <i>et al.,</i> 2003		
		Daphnia magna / 21-day EC50 : 110mg/l	Boudreau <i>et al.,</i> 2003		
		Daphnia magna / 21-day EC ₅₀ : 9.1mg/l	Li, 2010		
		Daphnia magna / 21d Semi-Static Life-Cycle Toxicity Test with the Cladoceran (Daphnia magna) 21-day EC ₅₀ : 12 (repro)	OECD, 2002		
					Daphnia magna / 21 d NOEC : 12 mg/l
		Daphnia magna/28d NOEC: 7mg/l ***	Environment Agency,2004		
		Daphnia magna/21d NOEC: 5.3mg/l **	Environment Agency,2004		
		Daphnia magna / 21/28 d NOEC: 7.0 mg/l (geomean of 4 values)	Boudreau <i>et al.,</i> 2003b; OECD, 2002 and Ji <i>et al.,</i> 2008 in RIVM, 2010		
		Daphnia pulicaria / 48 h EC50: 124 mg/l	Boudreau <i>et al.,</i> 2003b in RIVM, 2010		
		Daphnia pulicaria / 48 h LC ₅₀ : 169mg/l IC ₅₀ : 134 mg/l NOEC: 46.9mg/l; 0.8mg/l	Boudreau <i>et al.,</i> 2003		
		Moina macrocopa / 48 h EC50: 18 mg/l	Ji <i>et al.,</i> 2008 in RIVM, 2010		
		Moina macrocopa / 7 d EC10: 0.40mg/l	Ji <i>et al.,</i> 2008 in RIVM, 2010		
		Neocaridina denticulate / 96 h EC50: 9.3 mg/l	Li, 2009 in RIVM, 2010		
		Neocaridina denticulate / 24 hr Lethal EC ₅₀ /LC ₅₀ : >200 mg/l	Li, 2009		
		Neocaridina denticulate / 48 hr Lethal EC_{50}/LC_{50} : 57 mg/l	Li, 2009		
		Neocaridina denticulate / 72 hr Lethal EC_{50}/LC_{50} : 20 mg/l	Li, 2009		
			Neocaridina denticulate / 96 hr Lethal EC ₅₀ /LC ₅₀ : 10 mg/l	Li, 2009	
		Dugesia japonica / 96 hr LC50: 18 mg/l (geometric mean of two values)	Li, 2008 and Li, 2009 in RIVM, 2010		
		Dugesia japonica / 24 hr Lethal EC ₅₀ /LC ₅₀ : 34	Li, 2009		

A - 9

Table A-3: Aquatic Ectox	cicity of Fauna		
Taxonomic Group	Environment	Organism	Master reference
		Dugesia japonica / 48 hr Lethal EC ₅₀ /LC ₅₀ : 27 mg/l	Li, 2009
		Dugesia japonica / 72 hr Lethal EC ₅₀ /LC ₅₀ : 26 mg/l	Li, 2009
		Dugesia japonica / 96 hr Lethal EC ₅₀ /LC ₅₀ : 23 mg/l	Li, 2009
		Physa acuta / 96 hr LC ₅₀ : 165 mg/l	Li, 2009 in RIVM, 2010
		Physa acuta / 24 hr Lethal EC ₅₀ /LC ₅₀ : 271 mg/l	Li, 2009
		Physa acuta / 48 hr Lethal EC ₅₀ /LC ₅₀ : 233 mg/l	Li, 2009
		Physa acuta / 72 hr Lethal EC ₅₀ /LC ₅₀ : 208 mg/l	Li, 2009
		Physa acuta / 96 hr Lethal EC ₅₀ /LC ₅₀ : 178 mg/l	Li, 2009
		Unio complamatus / 96 hr LC₅₀: 59 mg/l	Environment Agency, 2004; OECD, 2002 in RIVM, 2010
		Chironomus tentans / 10-day Survival EC ₅₀ /LC ₅₀ : >0.15mg/l	MacDonald <i>et al.,</i> 2004
		Chironomus tentans / 10-day Growth EC ₅₀ /LC ₅₀ : 0.087 mg/l	MacDonald <i>et al.,</i> 2004
		Chironomus tentans / 20-day Survival EC ₅₀ /LC ₅₀ : 0.092 mg/l	MacDonald <i>et al.,</i> 2004
		Chironomus tentans / 20-day Growth EC ₅₀ /LC ₅₀ : 0.093 mg/l	MacDonald <i>et al.,</i> 2004
		Chironomus tentans / 20-day emergence EC ₅₀ /LC ₅₀ : 0.094 mg/l	MacDonald <i>et al.,</i> 2004
		Chironomus tentans / 10d NOEC: 0.049mg	Environment Agency, 2008
		Chironomus tentans / 36d NOEC: 0.049mg <0032mg/l LOEC with 32% effect	MacDonald <i>et al.,</i> 2004 in RIVM, 2010
		Chironomus tentans / 36d NOEC: <0.00mg LOEC 0.002mg/l	MacDonald <i>et al.,</i> 2004 in RIVM, 2010
		Enallagma cyathigerum / 120 d NOEC: <0.01mg/l LOEC with 18% effect	Bots <i>et al.,</i> 2010 in RIVM, 2010
	Marine	Mysid shrimp (Americamysis bahia) / 96 h EC ₅₀ : 3.6mg/l	Environment Agency,2004; OECD, 2002 in RIVM, 2010
		Mysid shrimp (Americamysis bahia) NOEC/EC10: 0.25 mg/l	CRC CARE, 2017; Environment Canada, 2018; RIVM, 2010; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Brine shrimp (Artemia spp.) / 48hr LC50: 8.9 mg/l	Environment Agency, 2004
		Artemia spp. / 48 hr LC50: 8.3 mg/l	OECD, 2002 in RIVM, 2010
		Artemia NOEC/EC10: 0.92 mg/l	CRC CARE, 2017; Environment Canada 2018; RIVM 2010; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Crassostrea virginica (Eastern oyster) 96hr EC50 >3.0mg/l (Shell deposition)	Wildlife international (2000) referenced in OECD, 2002
		Crassostrea virginica (Eastern oyster) NOEC/EC10: 1.9mg/l	CRC CARE, 2017; Environment Canada, 2018; RIVM, 2010; Verbruggen <i>et al.</i> , 2017
		Mysidopsis bahia / 35 d NOEC : 0.25mg/l	Environment Agency, 2004; OECD, 2002 in RIVM, 2010
		Glyptocidaris crenularis NOEC/EC10: 0.1 mg/l	CRC CARE 2017; Environment Canada 2018; RIVM, 2010; Verbruggen <i>et al.</i> , 2017

A - 1 0

Table A-3: Aquatic Ecto	xicity of Fauna		
Taxonomic Group	Environment	Organism	Master reference
		Mysidopsis bahia NOEC/EC10 : 0.36 mg/l	CRC CARE, 2017; Environment Canada, 2018; RIVM, 2010; Verbruggen <i>et al.</i> , 2017
		Tigriopus japonicas (growth) NOEC/EC10 : 0.5 mg/l	CRC CARE, 2017; Environment Canada, 2018; RIVM, 2010; Verbruggen <i>et al.</i> , 2017
		Tigriopus japonicas (reproduction) NOEC/EC10 : 0.1 mg/l	CRC CARE, 2017; Environment Canada, 2018; RIVM, 2010; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
Invertebrates (mg.l ⁻¹) (Other PFAS)	Freshwater	Daphnia magna (PFBS) LC50/EC50: 2180 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Daphnia magna (PFBS) NOEC: 502 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Daphnia magna (PFBA) LC50/EC50: >100 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Daphnia magna (PFBA) NOEC: 239 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Daphnia magna (PFPeA) LC50/EC50: >112 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Daphnia magna (PFHxA) LC50/EC50: >96.5 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Daphnia magna (4:2 FTCA) LC50/EC50: >100 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Daphnia magna (4:2FTUCA) LC50/EC50: >100 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Daphnia magna (6:2 FTCA) LC50/EC50: >97.5 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Daphnia magna (6:2FTUCA) LC50/EC50: 29.6 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Daphnia magna (6:2 FTOH) LC50/EC50: 7.84 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Daphnia magna (6:2 FTOH) LC50/EC50: 21.6 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Daphnia magna (6:2 FTAC) LC50/EC50: >0.141 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Chironomus tentans (4:2 FTCA) LC50/EC50: >100 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Chironomus tentans (5:3 acid) LC50/EC50: >103 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Chironomus tentans (6:2 FTCA) LC50/EC50: 63.1 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Chironomus tentans(6:2 FTCA) LC50/EC50: 75.2 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Chironomus tentans (6:2 FTUCA)LC50/EC50: >100 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
Invertebrates (mg.l ⁻¹) (PFOA)	Freshwater	Daphnia magna NOEC/EC10: 7 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Daphiai magna LC50/EC50: 305 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Daphnia magna NOEC/EC10: 11.18 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Chydorus sphaericus LC50/EC50: 103 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017

A - 1 1

Table A-3: Aquatic Ect	oxicity of Fauna		
Taxonomic Group	Environment	Organism	Master reference
49		Macrobrachium nipponense LC50/EC50: 201 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Moina macrocopa NOEC/EC10: 3 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Moina macrocopa NOEC/EC10: 3.125 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Moina macrocopa LC50/EC50: 367 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Neocaridina denticulate LC50/EC50: 454 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Brachionus calyciflorus NOEC/EC10: 4 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Brachionus calyciflorus LC50/EC50: 150 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Brachionus calyciflorus NOEC/EC10: 0.25 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Chironomus tentans NOEC/EC10: 100 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Chironomus plumosus LC50/EC50: 402 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Dugesia japonica LC50/EC50: 392 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Lampsilis siliquoidea LC50/EC50: >500 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Ligumia recta LC50/EC50: >500 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Cipangopaludina cathayensis LC50/EC50: 740 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Physa acuta LC50/EC50: 672mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Limnodrilus hottmeisteri LC50/EC50: 568 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
	Marine	Perna viridis NOEC/EC10 119 mg/l	CRC CARE, 2017; Environment Canada, 2018; RIVM, 2010; Verbruggen <i>et al</i> . 2017
		Paracentrotus lividus NOEC/EC10 31 mg/l	CRC CARE, 2017; Environment Canada, 2018; RIVM 2010; Verbruggen <i>et al</i> . 2017
		Siriella armata NOEC/EC10 2.6 mg/l	CRC CARE, 2017; Environment Canada, 2018; RIVM, 2010; Verbruggen <i>et al</i> . 2017
		Siriella armata NOEC/EC10 1.6 mg/l	CRC CARE, 2017; Environment Canada, 2018; RIVM 2010; Verbruggen <i>et al</i> . 2017
		Siriella armata NOEC/EC10 0.64 mg/l	CRC CARE, 2017; Environment Canada, 2018; RIVM, 2010; Verbruggen <i>et al.</i> , 2017
Fish (mg.l ⁻¹) (PFOA)	Freshwater Marine	Carassius auratus LC50/EC50: 606 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Cyprinus carpio LC50/EC50: >55 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Pseudorasbora parva NOEC/EC10: 12 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017

A - 1 2

	oxicity of Fauna		
Taxonomic Group	Environment	Organism	Master reference
		Pseudorasbora parva LC50/EC50: 365 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Danio rerio NOEC/EC10: >33 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Gobiocypris rarus NOEC/EC10: >33 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Oncorhynchus mykiss NOEC/EC10: 40 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Oncorhynchus mykiss LC50/EC50: 750 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Oncorhynchus mykiss NOEC/EC10: 40 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Oryzias latipes NOEC/EC10: 10 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Oryzias latipes NOEC/EC10:10 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Salmo salar NOEC/EC10: 0.1 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Psetta maxima NOEC/EC10: 3.9 mg/l	CRC CARE, 2017; Environment Canada 2018; RIVM, 2010; Verbruggen <i>et al</i> . 2017
Fish (mg.l ⁻¹) (Other PFAS)	Freshwater	Danio rerio (PFBS) LC50/EC50: 450 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Danio rerio (PFBA) LC50/EC50: 2200 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Danio rerio (6:2 FTOH) LOEC 0.03 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Danio rerio (6:2 FTOH) LOEC 0.3 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Danio rerio (4:2 FT olefin)NOEC 1.86 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Lepomis macrochirus(PFBS) LC50/EC50: 1938 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Pimephales promelas (PFBS) LC50/EC50: 6452 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Pimephales promelas (PFPeA) LC50/EC50:32 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Pimephales promelas (6:2 FTOH) LC50/EC50:4.84 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Oncorhynchus mykiss (PFHxA) LC50/EC50: 99.2 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Oncorhynchus mykiss (PFHxA) NOEC 10.1 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Oryzias latipes (6:2 FTAC) LC50/EC50:0.306 mg/l	ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
Fish (mg.l ⁻¹) (PFOS)	Freshwater	Fathead minnow (Pimephales promelas / 42d NOEC : 0.3mg/l	Environment Agency, 2004
		Fathead minnow (Pimephales promelas /96 h EC50 : 4.7mg/l ***	Environment Agency, 2004
		Fathead minnow (Pimephales promelas/96h LC50: 9.5mg/l	Concawe (2016) citing Environment Agency, 2008
		Fathead minnow (Pimephales promelas) /	Environment Agency, 2004

Faxonomic Group	Environment	Organism	Master reference
		Pimephales promelas / 96 h LC50: 6.6 mg/l (geometric mean of two values)	OECD, 2002 in RIVM, 2010
		Bluegill sunfish (Lepomis macrochirus) / 96 h LC50: 6.9 mg/l	Environment Agency, 2004
		Lepomis macrochirus / 96 h LC50: 6.4 mg/l	OECD, 2002 in RIVM, 2010
		Oncorhynchus mykiss / 96h LC50: 7.8mg/l	Environment Agency, 2008
		Oncorhynchus mykiss / 96 h LC50: 13 mg/l (geometric mean of two values)	OECD, 2002 in RIVM, 2010
		Oryzias latipes / 14 d NOEC:	Concawe (2016) citing Environment Agency, 2008 Ankley <i>et al.,</i> 2005 in RIVM, 2010
		Bluegill sunfish (Lepomis macrochirus / 62d NOEC:	Ji <i>et al.,</i> 2008 in RIVM, 2010
	Marine	Cyprinodon variegatus NOEC/EC10: 1.5 mg/l	CRC CARE, 2017; Environment Canada 2018; RIVM 2010; Verbruggen <i>et al.</i> , 2017
		Oryzias melastigma (embryo development) NOEC/EC10: 1 mg/l	CRC CARE, 2017; Environment Canad 2018; RIVM, 2010; Verbruggen <i>et al.,</i> 2017
		Oryzias melastigma (growth) NOEC/EC10: 4 mg/l	CRC CARE, 2017; Environment Canad 2018; RIVM, 2010; Verbruggen <i>et al.</i> , 2017
		Sheepshead minnow (Cyprinodon variegatus/ 96hr EC50 : >15mg/l	Environment Agency, 2004
		Oncorhynchus mykiss / 96h LC50: 13.7mg/l	Environment Agency, 2004; OECD, 2002 in RIVM, 2010
		Psetta maxima NOEC/EC10: 0.02 mg/l	CRC CARE, 2017; Environment Canad 2018; RIVM, 2010; Verbruggen <i>et al.</i> , 2017
Amphibians (mg.l ⁻¹) PFOS)	Freshwater	Xenopus laevis / 96-hr lethal/malformation LC ₅₀ /EC ₅₀ : 12.1/13.8 mg/l	OECD, 2002
		Rana pipiens / 1-week lethal LC ₅₀ /EC ₅₀ : >12.5 mg/l	Ankley <i>et al.,</i> 2004
		Rana pipiens / 2-week lethal LC ₅₀ /EC ₅₀ : 11.0 mg/l	Ankley <i>et al.,</i> 2004
		Rana pipiens / 3-week lethal LC ₅₀ /EC ₅₀ : 7.71 mg/l	Ankley <i>et al.,</i> 2004
		Rana pipiens / 4-week lethal LC ₅₀ /EC ₅₀ : 6.59 mg/l	Ankley <i>et al.,</i> 2004
		Rana pipiens / 5-week lethal LC ₅₀ /EC ₅₀ : 6.21 mg/l	Ankley <i>et al.,</i> 2004

A - 1 3

Notes:

- * Noted that this study should be considered with care as it is based on nominal concentrations and the study duration is longer than the recommended test 1. duration.
- ** This value was generated in a static system with nominal concentrations and therefore the data should be treated with care.
 *** This study was conducted in a static system with nominal test concentrations and should therefore be treated with care.
- 4. Table modified from CONCAWE report and supplement data from ANZECC, 2015b; Verbruggen et al., 2017 and CRC CARE 2017; Environment Canada 2018; RIVM 2010; Verbruggen et al., 2017.





Table A-4: Bio	-accumulation Factor	S					
Report	Compound	BMF	TMF	TL adjust- ment	Prey (known or assumed) or diet → Predator	Comments	
Kannan <i>et al</i> . (2002)	PFOS	18		No	Feed mixture of river carp and marine fishes (whole) \rightarrow mink liver	Study conducted on adult ranch mink fed with 10, 20 and 40 % of river carp incorporated in their usual diet of marine fishes. BMF reported as the mean value derived from the three experiments.	
	PFOA	0.41		No			
	PFNA	2.3		No		Study conducted on a Lake Ontario freshwater food web.	
	PFDA	2.7		No	3 forage fishes (whole)		
	PFUnDA	3.4		No	\rightarrow lake trout (whole)	The BMF (reported in the paper as the "bio	
	PFDoDA	1.6		No		accumulation factor, BAF") is defined on a	
	PFTrDA	2.5		No		diet-weighted basis for the 3 prey species (rainbow smelt, slimy sculpin and alewife).	
	PFOS	> 2.3		No		No TL adjustment was made.	
	FOSA	2.9		No			
Martin <i>et al</i> . (2004)	ΡΓΟΑ		0.58			The TMF is derived from a plot of the logarithm of the whole-organism	
(2004)	PFNA		(1.0)			concentration of the PFAS in various	
	PFDA		3.67			organisms versus TL, with the latter deduced from δ^{15} N measurements reported	
	PFUnDA		4.71			in the literature and with plankton being	
	PFDoDA		(1.0)		1 crustacean (whole) \rightarrow 2 forage fishes (whole) \rightarrow	assigned TL = 1. Observations on benthic organisms (one crustacean and one forage	
	PFTrDA		2.45		lake trout (whole) (2	fish species) were excluded from the TMF	
	PFTeDA		(1.0)		crustaceans and 3 forage fishes for FOSA)	calculation, except for FOSA. The TLs covered ranged from 3.6 to 4.9 (3.3 to 4.9	
	PFOS		5.88			for FOSA). The TMF values reported as (1.	
	FOSA		0.51			refer to non-significant regressions.	
	PFOS	4.6		2	Clam (whole) \rightarrow walrus (liver)	Study conducted on eastern Arctic marine food webs, including seabirds. Samples	
	ΡΓΟΑ	1.6		2		taken at various locations between 1996 and 2002.	
	PFOS	7.2		2	Cod (whole) \rightarrow narwhal (liver)		
	EtFOSA	0.1		2		The BMF is adjusted for TL differences, is	
	ΡΓΟΑ	2.7		2		defined by equation (2) of the main text of this paper, with TL being deduced from δ^{15}	
	PFOS	8.4		2	Cod (whole) \rightarrow beluga (liver)	measurements, and clams assigned TL = 2.0	
	EtFOSA	0.04		2	(liver)	BMFs reported in the reference are omitted in this table when they were based on	
	PFOA	0.8		2	Redfish (liver) \rightarrow beluga	assumed concentrations below the	
Tomy <i>et al</i> .	PFOS	4.0		2	(liver)	detection limit in at least one of the two organisms concerned.	
(2004)	PFOS	5.1		2	Cod (whole) $ ightarrow$ black- legged kittiwake (liver)		
	ΡΓΟΑ	0.6	(1.0)	2	Cod (whole) \rightarrow glaucous	The TMF for PFOS is derived from a plot of the logarithm of the concentration of the	
	PFOS	9.0		2	gull (liver)	PFAS in various organisms versus trophic T	
	ΡΓΟΑ	0.04		2		Species considered for this regression are: zooplankton, clam, shrimp and cod (all	
	PFOS	0.4		2	Zooplankton (whole) \rightarrow	whole-organism based concentrations), as	
	EtFOSA	238	(1.0)	2	cod (whole)	well as redfish, walrus, narwhal, beluga, black-legged kittiwake and glaucous gull (a	
	PFOS		3.1		See "Comments" column	black-legged kittiwake and glaucous gul liver concentrations). For PFOA and EtFOSA, no significant correlation with was observed, as indicated by TMF = (1	

A - 1 4





A - 1 5

Donort	Compound	DAAF	T. 45	T 1	Drow (Imours or	Commonto		
Report	Compound	BMF	TMF	TL adjust- ment	Prey (known or assumed) or diet → Predator	Comments		
	PFOS	2-4		No	Benthic algae (whole) $ ightarrow$ round goby (whole)	Study conducted on food webs in the Nort American Great Lakes area (freshwater		
	PFOS	2-4		No	Crayfish (whole) $ ightarrow$ round goby (whole)	aquatic species + mink and bald eagle). Th BMF values, defined as the ratio of predate		
Kannan <i>et al.</i> (2005)	PEOS	10-20		No	Round goby (whole) → Chinook salmon (liver)	concentrations to prey concentrations, for assumed predator-prey relationships, are rough estimates. First, the prey considered did not necessarily constitute the sole or predominant diet of the corresponding		
	PFOS	5-10		No	Chinook salmon (liver) \rightarrow mink (liver)	predator (see the paper for details of the diet of each predator). Second, the		
	PFOS	5-10		No	Chinook salmon (liver) \rightarrow bald eagle (liver)	organisms were not necessarily sampled in the same year.		
	PFDoDA	89		No	– Sarasota Bay location:			
	PFOS	23		No	$zooplankton \rightarrow striped$			
	FOSA	2.5		No	mullet			
	PFDoDA	2.5		No				
	PFHxS	9.1		No	Sarasota Bay location:			
	PFOS	12		No	zooplankton \rightarrow pigfish			
	PFDoDA	156		No		Study conducted on marine food webs at		
	PFOS	14		No	 Sarasota Bay location: zooplankton → 	two locations off the US East Coast: Sarasota Bay (FL) and Charleston (SC). All		
	FOSA	2.5		No	sheephead	concentrations are expressed on a whole-		
	PFDoDA	2.5		No		body basis. In the case of dolphins, the whole-body concentrations were estimate		
	PFHxS	10		No	Sarasota Bay location:	by the authors from the concentrations in		
	PFOS	19		No	$zooplankton \rightarrow pinfish$	plasma and various tissues.		
	PFDoDA	35		No		The BMFs are defined as the ratio of		
	PFOS	35		No	- Sarasota Bay location: striped mullet \rightarrow			
	FOSA	2.5			seatrout	predator concentrations to prey concentrations, for assumed predator-prev		
				No		relationships, with no adjustment for TL		
	PFDoDA	0.4		No	- Sarasota Bay location:	difference. When several fish species potentially constituted the prey for		
Houde <i>et al</i> .	PFOS	1.5		No	striped mullet \rightarrow seatrout	seatrout or dolphin, no attempt was made		
(2006)	FOSA	1.0		No		to calculate the BMFs on the basis of		
	PFDoDA	14		No	Sarasota Bay location: pigfish → seatrout	weighted-mean prey concentrations.		
	PFOS	2.8		No	pignon -> seatiout			
	PFDoDA	0.2		No	Sarasota Bay location:	The term "dolphin (whole)" means that the equivalent whole-body PFAS concentration		
	PFOS	2.6		No	- sheephead \rightarrow seatrout	in dolphins was calculated from the		
	FOSA	1.0		No		corresponding levels in the organs, tissues and plasma sampled, knowing the weights		
	PFDoDA	14		No	Sarasota Bay location:	of these organs and tissues and the volum		
	PFOS	1.8		No	pinfish \rightarrow seatrout	of plasma, as well as the weight of the		
	PFDoDA	0.1		No	Sarasota Bay location:	whole dolphin.		
	PFOS	9.6		No	striped mullet \rightarrow dolphin			
	FOSA	5.2		No		When several fish species potentially constituted the prey for seatrout or		
	PFDoDA	2.0		No		dolphin, no attempt was made to calculate		
	PFHxS	2.0		No	Sarasota Bay location: pigfish → dolphin	the BMFs on the basis of weighted-mean		
	PFOS	18		No	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	prey concentrations.		
	PFDoDA	0.0		No				
	PFOS	16		No	Sarasota Bay location:			
	FOSA	5.2		No	sheephead \rightarrow dolphin			





eport	Compound	BMF	TMF	TL adjust- ment	Prey (known or assumed) or diet → Predator	Comments
	PFDoDA	2.0		No	_	
	PFHxS	1.8		No	Sarasota Bay location: pinfish \rightarrow dolphin	
	PFOS	11		No	pinnsii — v dolpinn	
	PFDoDA	0.1		No		
	PFOS	6.2		No	Sarasota Bay location:	
	FOSA	5.2		No	seatrout \rightarrow dolphin	
	PFOA	7.2		No		
	PFNA	1.5		No		
	PFDA	3.7		No		
	PFUnDA	0.9		No	Charleston location: pinfish \rightarrow seatrout	
	PFDoDA	0.1		No	pinnsn → seatrout	
	PFOS	4.6		No		
	FOSA	24		No		
	PFOA	13		No		
	PFNA	5.0		No		
	PFDA	2.9		No		
	PFUnDA	1.9		No	Charleston location: striped mullet → dolphin	
	PFDoDA	0.2		No		
	PFHxS	4.0		No		
	PFOS	2.6		No		
	FOSA	8.3		No		
	ΡΓΟΑ	13		No		
	PFNA	3.2		No		
	PFDA	8.8		No		
	PFUnDA	2.4		No	Charleston location:	
	PFDoDA	0.1		No	pinfish \rightarrow dolphin	
	PFOS	4		No		
	FOSA	30		No		
	PFOA	2.7		No		
	PFNA	1.4		No		
	PFDA	2.4		No		
	PFUnDA	3.2		No	Charleston location: red	
	PFDoDA	0.4		No	drum \rightarrow dolphin	
	PFHxS	14		No		
	PFOS	1.2		No		
	FOSA	3.4		No		
	PFOA	2.3		No		
	PFNA	24		No		
	PFDA	2.5		No		
	PFUnDA	2.1		No	Charleston location:	
	PFDoDA	1.8		No	Atlantic croaker → dolphin	
	PFOS	2.2		No		
				No	-	
	FOSA	1.5				





Report	Compound	BMF	TMF	TL adjust- ment	Prey (known or assumed) or diet → Predator	Comments
	ΡΓΟΑ	6.4		No		
	PFNA	4.6		No		
	PFDA	2.8		No		
	PFUnDA	3.9		No	Charleston location:	
	PFDoDA	0.6		No	spotfish \rightarrow dolphin	
	PFHxS	6.0		No		
	PFOS	0.8		No		
	FOSA	4.4		No		
	PFOA	1.8		No		
	PFNA	2.1		No		
	PFDA	2.4		No		
	PFUnDA	2.5		No	Charleston location:	
	PFDoDA	0.6		No	seatrout \rightarrow dolphin	
	PFHxS	3.3		No		
	PFOS	0.9		No		
	FOSA	1.3		No		
	PFOA		13 / 6.3			
	PFNA		4.7 / 2.4			FIAS CONCENTRATIONS VEISUS TES, WITH THE
	PFDA		3.4 / 2.2			
	PFUnDA		3.0 / 2.3		Charleston location:	
	PFDoDA		0.7 / 0.6		Trophic levels from 3.4 to	
	PFHxS		0.2 / 0.1		- 4.4	latter deduced from δ^{15} N measurements, and zooplankton assigned a TL of 2.0.
	PFOS		4.9 / 1.8			
	FOSA		5.9 / 5.0			The concentration basis adopted is whole
	PFOS		11 / 6.3		Sarasota Bay location: Trophic levels from 2.0 to 4.1	organism for fish and either plasma or estimated whole organism for dolphins.
	PFOS		7.9 / 1.4		Sarasota Bay location: Trophic levels from 2.4 to 4.1 (i.e., zooplankton excluded)	The first and second TMF values listed here are for regressions based on dolphin plasma and whole dolphin, respectively.
Sinclair <i>et al.</i> (2006)	PFOS	8.9		No	Fish (liver) → piscivorous waterfowl (liver)	Study conducted on a freshwater food web in New York State. The BMFs are defined a the ratio of predator concentrations to pre- concentrations, with no adjustment for TL difference.

A - 1 7





	-accumulation Factor					
Report	Compound	BMF	TMF	TL adjust- ment	Prey (known or assumed) or diet → Predator	Comments
	PFOS	0.32		3	Ice amphipod (whole) $ ightarrow$ polar cod (liver)	Study conducted on a Barents Sea (Norwegian Arctic, east of Svalbard) marine
	PFOS	1.54		3	Ice amphipod (whole) $ ightarrow$ black guillemot (liver)	food web, including seabirds.
	PFNA	8.76		3	Polar cod (liver) → black guillemot (liver)	The BMF, adjusted for TL differences, is defined by the equation $BMF_{TL} = ([X]_{predator})$
	PFHxS	6.0		3		[X]) _{prey} / (TL _{predator} - TL _{prey}), where the TL values are deduced from δ^{15} N
	PFOS	10.1		3		measurements, with TL = 2.0 being assigne
	PFNA	11.6		3	Polar cod (liver) → glaucous gull (liver)	for the ice amphipod.
Haukås <i>et al</i> . (2007)	PFHxS	7.20		3		For the BMFs based on two individual
(2007)	PFOS	38.7		3		species, the assumed prey considered did not necessarily constitute the sole or
	PFNA	9.34		3	Black guillemot (liver) → glaucous gull (liver)	predominant diet of the corresponding predator. On the other hand, the mixed-
	PFHxS	8.49		3		diet BMFs (for PFOS) were based on the following feeding patterns (justified in the
	PFOS	27.0		3		paper):
	PFOS	5.66		3	Mixed diet → black guillemot (liver)	Black guillemot: 20 % ice
	PFOS	11.3		3	Mixed diet \rightarrow glaucous gull (liver)	 amphipods, 80 % polar cod Glaucous gull: 20 % ice amphipods 50 % polar cod, 30 % black guillemot.
	PFDA	0.5		No		Study conducted on a Western Canadian
	PFDoDA	0.3		No	Zooplankton (whole) \rightarrow	Arctic marine food web.
Powley <i>et al</i> .	PFOS	8.7		No	arctic cod (whole)	
(2008)	PFDA	1.4		No		The BMFs are defined as the ratio of
	PFUnDA	3.1		No	Arctic cod (whole) \rightarrow seal	predator concentrations to prey
	PFDoDA	0.8		No	(blood)	concentrations, for assumed predator-prey relationships, with no adjustment for TL
	PFOS	7.0		No		difference.
		119		No		Samples of liver were taken from ringed
		125		No		seals at 11 locations in the Canadian Arctic
	PFOA	107		No		between 2002 and 2005 and PFAS levels were determined by Butt <i>et al.</i> (2008).
		45		No		were determined by butter ur. (2008).
		111		No		For the purpose of calculating BMFs as the
		63		No		ratio of levels in polar bear livers to those
	PFNA	40		No		ringed seal livers, the polar bear data was taken from the paper by Smithwick <i>et al.</i>
		35		No		(2005), which reported PFAS levels in liver
Butt <i>et al</i> .		43		No	Ringed seal (liver) \rightarrow	samples taken in 2001-2002 in the Canadia Arctic.
(2008)		23		No	polar bear (liver)	
	PFDA	17		No		The ringed seal populations were grouped
		21		No		and matched to similarly located polar bea populations. Four broad areas were thus
		21		No		defined and identified as Southeast
		10		No		Beaufort Sea, Hudson Bay, South Baffin Island and Labrador, and High Arctic. The
	PFUnDA	8.8		No		four numerical values for each PFAS listed
		7.1		No		in the BMF column of this table refer to results from these 4 areas in the stated
		3.5		No		order.
	PFDoDA	2.9		No	-	





Report	Compound	BMF	TMF	TL adjust- mont	Prey (known or assumed) or diet → Predator	Comments
		3.6		ment No	Predator	The BMFs are defined as the ratio of
		2.3		No	_	predator concentrations to prey
		2.3		No	_	concentrations, for assumed predator-pre relationships, with no adjustment for TL
		3.4		No	_	difference.
	PFTrDA	2.0		No	_	
		1.6		No	_	
		1.4		No	_	
		3.1		No	_	
	PFTeDA	8.5		No	_	
		3.0		No	_	
		3.0		No	_	
		1.7		No	_	
	PFPeDA	3.3		No	_	
		10		No	_	
		251		No		
		373		No	_	
	PFHxS	163		No	_	
		285		No	_	
		137		No	_	
		163		No		
	PFOS	80		No	Ringed seals (liver) \rightarrow polar bears (liver)	
		91		No		
		6.0		No	_	
		116		No	_	
	FOSA	36		No	_	
		3.6		No	_	
	PFOS	3.5		No	$HD \rightarrow PC$	Study conducted on a Western Scheldt
	PFOS	4.0		No	$HD \rightarrow P-SC$	(Netherlands) food chain. BMF values ar
	PFOS	1.1		No	$PC \rightarrow P-SC$	geometric means, based on levels observ in previous campaigns. HD = herbi-
	PFOS	2.4		No	$PC \rightarrow SC$	detritivores: lugworm (whole); PC = primar carnivores: brown shrimp (soft tissue only) sprat (whole), sandeel (whole); P-SC = primary-secondary carnivores: green crab (soft tissue only), sole (whole and fillet); plaice (liver), bib (liver), eel (fillet), seabass (liver); SC = secondary carnivorous birds: common tern (eggs). The BMFs are defined as the ratio of predator concentrations to prey concentrations, for assumed predator prey relationships, with no adjustment for TL difference.
e Vos <i>et al.</i> 2008)	PFOS	2.1		No	$P-SC \rightarrow SC$	

A - 1 9





Table A-4: Bio-	accumulation Factor	'S	1				
Report	Compound	BMF	TMF	TL adjust- ment	Prey (known or assumed) or diet → Predator	Comments	
Li <i>et al.</i> (2008)	PFOS		(6.4)		Outfall of wastewater treatment plant: see Comments column	Study conducted at outfall of Beijing wastewater treatment plant. Species considered were zooplankton (whole) and fish species (serum). The TMF was not reported by Li <i>et al.</i> (2008), but it was calculated here from Figure 3 of the paper, which shows a plot of In[PFOS, wet-weight] versus trophic level (TMF being given by e ^{slope}).	
	PFOS	66 / 16		No/2	Zooplankton \rightarrow lake trout	Study conducted on a Lake Ontario	
	PFOS	7.5 / 4.1		No/2	Crustacean (<i>Diporeia</i>) → forage fish (sculpin)	freshwater food web, with the main objective of determining how bio- accumulation of commercial PFOS depends	
	PFOS	13 / 6.2		No/2	Crustacean (<i>Mysis</i>) \rightarrow lake trout	on the structure of its constituent isomers. All results were calculated on a whole-	
	PFOS	1.2 / 0.5		No/2	Crustacean (<i>Diporeia</i>) \rightarrow lake trout	organism basis. Only the results for "overall PFOS" (generally very close to those for the linear isomer) are presented	
Houde <i>et al</i> .	PFOS	1.6 / 0.9		No/2	Forage fish (alewife) $ ightarrow$ lake trout	here. The first BMF value in the x / y pair is defined as the ratio of predator concentrations to prey concentrations. The	
(2008)	PFOS	0.84/0.6 4		No/2	Forage fish (smelt) $ ightarrow$ lake trout	second value is adjusted for TL using the equation BMF _{TL} = ([X] _{predator} / [X] _{prey}) / (TL _{predator} / TL _{prey}), where TLs are deduced	
	PFOS	0.17/0.1 3		No/2	Forage fish (sculpin) $ ightarrow$ lake trout	from δ^{15} N measurements, with zooplankt being assigned TL = 1.0.	
	PFOS		3.8		Benthic organisms (<i>Diporeia</i> and sculpin) included	The TMF is derived from a plot of the logarithms of the whole-organism wet-	
	PFOS		4.2		Benthic organisms excluded	weight concentration of PFOS in various organisms versus TL.	
	PFOA	2.2		2			
	PFNA	0.7		2			
	PFDA	0.4		2			
	PFUnDA	0.3		2	Arctic copepod (whole) \rightarrow cod (liver)		
	PFDoDA	1.2		2			
	PFOS	0.1		2			
	FOSA	0.5		2			
	PFOA	0.8		2		Study conducted on a Western Canadian Arctic marine food web.	
	PFNA	0.3		2			
Tomy <i>et al</i> .	PFDA	0.1		2	Pelagic amphipod	The BMF is adjusted for TL difference	
(2009)	PFUnDA	0.3		2	(whole) \rightarrow cod (liver)	according to the equation $BMF_{TL} =$	
	PFDoDA	1.3		2]	([X] _{predator} / [X] _{prey}) / (TL _{predator} / TL _{prey}), where the TL is deduced from δ^{15} N	
	PFOS	0.01		2	1	measurements, with the arctic copepod	
	FOSA	1.2		2	1	being assigned TL = 2.0.	
	PFOA	0.7		2			
	PFNA	2.9		2	1		
	PFDA	44		2			
	PFUnDA	181		2	Arctic cisco (liver) → beluga (liver)		
	PFDoDA	4.0		2	,		
		1 1 1	1		_		





Report	Compound	BMF	TMF	TL adjust- ment	Prey (known or assumed) or diet → Predator	Comments
	FOSA	26		2		
	PFOA	1.3		2		
	PFNA	5.8		2		
	PFDA	87		2		
	PFUnDA	353		2	Herring (liver) \rightarrow beluga	
	PFDoDA	7.9		2	(liver)	
	PFOS	276		2		
	FOSA	52		2		
	PFOA	0.9		2		
	PFNA	12.9		2	_	
	PFDA	55		2	_	
	PFUnDA	229		2	Cod (liver) $ ightarrow$ beluga	
	PFDoDA	3.2		2	(liver)	
	PFOS	179		2		
	FOSA	31		2		
	PFOA	0.1				
				2	_	
	PFNA	1.2		2		
	PFDA	2.5		2	Cod (liver) → ringed seal (liver)	
	PFUnDA	6.6		2		
	PFDoDA	0.1		2	_	
	PFOS	27.7		2	_	
	FOSA	0.1		2		
	PFOA		2.1		_	The TMF is derived from a plot of the logarithm of the concentration of the PFAS
	PFNA		3.8		TMF regression	
	PFDA		6.3		performed on same concentration basis as	in various organisms versus TL. The TL is
	PFUnDA		13.7		for BMF values above	deduced from δ^{15} N measurements, with tarctic copepod being assigned TL = 2.0.
	PFOS		6.3		(whole organism or liver)	
	FOSA		1.9			The species considered for the regressior
	PFNA		4.8		TMF regression	are those listed for the BMF measurement ranging from the arctic concerned ($TL = 2$)
	PFDA		19.8		performed on whole-	ranging from the arctic copepod (TL = 2.0 to the beluga (TL = 3.8).
	PFOS		19.6		body concentration basis	
	РҒНрА		1.43		_	Refers to an Eastern Canadian Arctic food
	PFOA		3.28		_	web, but the TMF regression includes dat from studies by other authors in the
	PFNA		7.03		_	Hudson Bay area, so as to encompass
	PFDA		8.29		TMF based on overall Arctic marine food web,	trophic levels from 1 (macroalgae) to 5.5 (polar bear). The TL range is however
	PFUnDA		7.98		using "as measured"	narrower for the purely piscivorous part of
Kelly <i>et al</i> .	PFDoDA		4.79		concentrations, not – adjusted to protein levels	the food web, and for certain substances for which concentration data are not
2009)	PFTrDA		2.37			available for all organisms.
	PFOS		17.4			
	FOSA		5.09			The TMF is derived from a plot of the
	РЕНрА		0.76			logarithm of the concentration of the PFA
	PFOA		1.93		TMF based on overall	in various organisms versus TL, with the T being deduced from δ^{15} N measurements





_		_			- "	
Report	Compound	BMF	TMF	TL adjust- ment	Prey (known or assumed) or diet → Predator	Comments
	PFNA		4.23		Arctic marine food web, using concentrations	conducted previously on the food web studied.
	PFDA		4.81		expressed relative to	
	PFUnDA		4.79		protein levels (ng/g – protein)	
	PFDoDA		2.96			
	PFTrDA		1.97		_	
	PFOS		11.0		_	
	FOSA		4.46			
	РҒНрА		0.75		_	
	PFOA		0.40		_	
	PFNA		0.63		TMF based on marine	
	PFDA		0.60		piscivorous food web	
	PFUnDA		1.09		only, using concentrations expressed	
	PFDoDA		1.01		relative to protein levels	
	PFTrDA		0.34		(ng/g protein)	
	PFOS		0.47		_	
	FOSA		4.53			
	PFOA	1.3-2.6		No	_	Study conducted at two locations in Brazil:
	PFOS	7.7-63		No	_	the Paraíba do Sul river and Guanabara Ba both in Rio do Janeiro State.
Quinete <i>et al.</i> (2009)	FOSA	5.6-35		No	Scabbard fish (liver) or croaker (liver) → tucuxi dolphin (liver)	The BMFs are defined as the ratio of predator concentrations to prey concentrations, for assumed predator-prey relationships, with no adjustment for TL difference.
	ΡΓΟΑ	0.9 / -		No		
	PFNA	1.2 / 0.9		No	_	
	PFDA	1.3 / 1.1		No	_	
	PFUnDA	1.9 / 4.3		No	Lichen (whole) \rightarrow	
	PFDoDA	1.9 / 5.2		No	– caribou (muscle)	Study conducted on terrestrial food webs (lichen/plants \rightarrow caribou \rightarrow wolf) from tw
	PFTrDA	2.1 / 5.0		No		remote areas in northern Canada,
	PFOS	2.0 / 3.6		No		designated here as Porcupine (P) and Bathurst (B).
	PFOA	- / 11		No		
	PFNA	40 / 32		No		The two numerical values (x / y) shown in
Müller <i>et al</i> .	PFDA	75 / 33		No		the BMF column refer respectively to the F (x) and B (y) locations.
(2011)	PFUnDA	46 / 78		No	Lichen (whole) \rightarrow	
	PFDoDA	16 / 110		No	– caribou (liver)	The BMFs are defined as the ratio of
	PFTrDA	17 / 47		No		predator concentrations to prey
	PFOS	4.0 / 3.1		No	relati	concentrations, for assumed predator-pre- relationships, with no adjustment for TL
	PFOA	3.8 / 2.6		No		difference.
	PFNA	6.9/12.4		No		
	PFDA	3.3 / 2.8		No		Two approaches were applied, one based
	PFUnDA	2.1 / 3.2		No	Caribou (muscle) \rightarrow wolf (muscle)	on single-tissue concentrations, the other using estimated whole-body concentration
	PFDoDA	- / 1.2		No		for caribou and wolf.
	PFTrDA	- / 4.9		No		





Table A-4: Bi	io-accumulation Factor	S				
Report	Compound	BMF	TMF	TL adjust- ment	Prey (known or assumed) or diet → Predator	Comments
	PFOS	4.5 / 1.8		No		
	PFOA	0.0 / 0.9		No		
	PFNA	2.1 / 2.3		No		
	PFDA	1.0 / 1.4		No		
	PFUnDA	1.4 / 2.0		No	Caribou (liver) \rightarrow wolf (liver)	
	PFDoDA	- / 1.1		No		
	PFTrDA	- / 1.1		No	_	
	PFOS	2.1 / 0.8		No		
	PFOA	1.4 / 2.6		No		
	PFNA	2.8 / 2.7		No		
	PFDA	6.1 / 2.9		No		
	PFUnDA	3.8 / 8.2		No	Lichen (whole) → caribou (whole)	
	PFDoDA	2.9 / 11		No		
	PFTrDA	2.4 / 6.9		No		
	PFOS	4.8 / 9.1		No		
	PFOA	1.8 / 0.3		No		
	PFNA	8.5 / 5.3		No		
	PFDA	12.4/7.2		No	Vegetation (whole) \rightarrow	
	PFUnDA	9.8/14.5		No		
	PFDoDA	4.5 / 8.0		No	– caribou (whole)	
	PFTrDA	7.1 / 9.0		No		
	PFOS	9.1 / 7.9		No		
	ΡΓΟΑ	2.4 / 2.1		No		
	PFNA	3.8 / 5.4		No		
	PFDA	1.7 / 2.1		No		
	PFUnDA	2.0 / 2.8		No	Caribou (whole) \rightarrow wolf	
	PFDoDA	1.2 / 1.4		No	(whole)	
	PFTrDA	0.8 / 3.2		No		
	PFOS	3.3 / 1.2		No		
	ΡΓΟΑ		2.4 / 2.2			
	PFNA		6.7 / 4.5			See above. The two numerical values (x / y shown in the BMF column refer respectively
	PFDA		7.1 / 5.1			to the P (x) and B (y) locations.
	PFUnDA		6.6 / 6.1		Lichen (whole) \rightarrow caribou (liver) \rightarrow wolf	
	PFDoDA		4.1 / 5.2		(liver)	The TMF is derived from a plot of the logarithm of the wet-weight concentration
	PFTrDA		3.7 / 4.2			in various organisms versus TL, the latter
	PFOS		6.7 / 5.2			being determined by δ^{15} N measurements performed on the actual samples. The
	PFOA		1.3 / 1.3			approximate range of TLs was from 1.0 to
	PFNA		2.7 / 2.2			3.7 at the Porcupine location and from 0.6 to 3.9 at the Bathurst location.
	PFDA		2.6 / 2.3		Lichen (whole) \rightarrow caribou (whole) \rightarrow wolf	
	PFUnDA		2.5 / 2.8		(whole)	Two approaches were applied, one based
	PFDoDA		1.4 / 2.2		1	on single-tissue concentrations, the other





D .	o-accumulation Factor					
Report	Compound	BMF	TMF	TL adjust- ment	Prey (known or assumed) or diet → Predator	Comments
	PFTrDA		1.4 / 2.0			using estimated whole-body concentratior for caribou and wolf.
	PFOS		2.6 / 2.4			
	PFOA		1.1 / 1.3			
	PFNA		2.0 / 1.9			
	PFDA		2.3 / 2.3			
	PFUnDA		2.2 / 2.9			
	PFDoDA		1.3 / 2.0			
	PFTrDA		1.4 / 1.8		Vegetation (whole) \rightarrow caribou (whole) \rightarrow wolf	
	PFOS		2.2 / 2.3		(whole) → won	
	PFOA		(1.0)			
	PFNA		(1.0)		_	The TMF is derived from a plot of the
	PFDA		1.5		_	logarithm of whole-body wet-weight concentration in various organisms versus
	PFUnDA 1.74 Subtropical brackish	 Subtropical brackish	TL, with TL varying from 0.7			
Loi <i>et al.</i> (2011)	PFDoDA		1.74		aquatic food web in Hong	(phytoplankton) to 5.5 (small snakehead fish), as determined by δ^{15} N measurement
	PFDODA		1.38		Kong	performed on the actual samples, with
	PFOS 1.3		zooplankton being assigned a TL of 2.0. There was no significant trend of concentration with TL for PFOA or PFNA.			
	PFHxA	(1.0)	(1.0)	No	_	Study conducted on a freshwater food cha in Baiyangdian Lake (China). Reported concentrations were expressed on a dry- weight basis. Only those PFASs and organisms reported in Table 1 of the paper are listed here. TLs were calculated from stable N isotope ratios. On the basis of the
	PFOA	(1.0)	(1.0)	No		
	PFNA	(1.0)	(1.0)	No	The trophic chain – considered included:	
	PFDA	(1.0)	(1.0)	No	plankton (whole),	
Zhou <i>et al</i> .	PFUnDA	(1.0)	(1.0)	No	floating aquatic plants – (whole), river snail	
(2012)	PFOS	(1.0)	(1.0)	No	(whole), shrimp (whole), crab (whole), loach (whole) and common carp (muscle)	authors' statement "There was no significant correlation between concentrations of PFCs and TLs in aquatic organisms from Baiyangdian Lake", BMFs and TMFs have been assigned unit values here, although such numerical values were not reported in the original paper.
	PFNA	0.6		No		
	PFDA	17		No		
	PFUnDA	26		No	Silver carp (whole) \rightarrow	
	PFDoDA	6.2		No	alligator (serum)	
	PFTeDA	110		No		
	PFOS	3.7		No		Study conducted on endangered Chinese
	PFNA	3.0		No		alligators and their prey species in a
Wang et al.	PFDA	10		No	Oriontal river area	research habitat.
(2013)	PFUnDA	6.5		No	Oriental river prawn (whole) → alligator	
	PFDoDA	2.7		No	(serum)	The BMFs are defined as the ratio of predator concentrations to prey
	PFTeDA	2.2		No		concentrations, for assumed (but





Report	Compound	BMF	TMF	TL adjust- ment	Prey (known or assumed) or diet $ ightarrow$ Predator	Comments
	PFOS	31		No		unconfirmed) predator-prey relationships
	PFNA	1.3		No		with no adjustment for TL difference.
	PFDA	3.2		No	Northern snakehead	
	PFUnDA	2.0		No	(whole) \rightarrow alligator (serum)	
	PFDoDA	1.1		No	(0010111)	
	PFTeDA	3.2		No		
	PFOS	4.6		No		
	PFNA	18		No		
	PFDA	200		No		
	PFUnDA	90		No	Common carp (whole) \rightarrow	
	PFDoDA	17		No	alligator (serum)	
	PFTeDA	9.9		No		
	PFOS	76		No		
	PFNA	2.7		No		
	PFDA	38		No		
	PFUnDA	20		No	Tire track eel (whole) \rightarrow	
	PFDoDA	11		No	alligator (serum)	
	PFTeDA	14		No		
	PFOS	13		No		
	PFNA	6.7		No		
	PFDA	68		No		
	PFUnDA	44		No	Crucian carp (whole) \rightarrow	
	PFDoDA	14		No	alligator (serum)	
	PFTeDA	11		No		
	PFOS	58		No		
	PFOA	0.68		No		Study conducted over a 6-month period (
	PFNA	4.87		No		a herd of adult cows on a Swedish dairy
	PFDA	10.4		No	Feed \rightarrow cow (liver)	farm. The animals were generally confine to a barn, but were allowed to graze on a
	PFUnDA	12.2		No		pasture in the summer months. They we
	PFDoDA	3.28		No		exposed to "background" levels of PFASs through their feed and drinking water.
	PFOS	19.8		No		
	PFOA	0.53		No		Based on previously published studies by
	PFNA	1.42		No		other scientists, it was assumed that the
/estergren <i>et</i>	PFDA	1.12		No		cows reached a steady state with their fe which is reasonable, given the short
ıl. (2013)	PFUnDA	1.08		No	Feed \rightarrow cow (muscle)	observed half-lives of the PFAAs studied
	PFDoDA	0.81		No		
	PFOS	3.09		No		The BMFs are defined as the ratio of PFA concentrations in the liver, muscle or blo
	PFOA	0.22		No		divided by the concentrations in silage,
	PFNA	5.62		No		which was shown to constitute 75-81 % c the total intake of the various PFAAs.
	PFDA	4.63		No	Feed \rightarrow cow (blood)	
	PFUnDA	2.63		No		The exact numerical BMF values, not
	PFDoDA	0.70		No	-	published in the paper, were obtained fro





Report	Compound	BMF	TMF	TL adjust- ment	Prey (known or assumed) or diet → Predator	Comments
	PFOS	15.0		No		Vestergren (personal communication, 15 December 2013).
	ΡΓΟΑ		(1.0)			Study conducted on a sub-tropical
	PFNA		2.1			freshwater aquatic and avian food web in Lake Taihu, China. The TMFs are derived
	PFDA		3.7			from plots of the logarithm of wet-weight
	PFUnDA		3.1		The TMFs were derived from observations on	concentration in various organisms versus TL, with TL determined by $\delta^{\rm 15}{\rm N}$
	PFDoDA		2.4		phytoplankton (TL 1.05),	measurements performed on the actual
Xu <i>et al.</i> (2014)	PFOS		2.9		zooplankton (TL set to 2.0), zoobenthos (TL 2.53), herbivorous fish (TLs 2.94-2.95), omnivorous fish (TLs 3.24-3.76), carnivorous fish (TLs 3.66-4.30), shrimp (TL 4.11) and egrets (TL 4.61).	samples, and zooplankton being assigned a TL of 2.0. The concentrations were expressed relative to the whole organism for plankton, zoobenthos, shrimps and small fish, and relative to muscle for the larger fish and egrets. No significant trend of TMF with TL was observed for PFOA
		4.0			Arctic cod \rightarrow thick-billed murre liver (TBM-L)	
		12			Capelin \rightarrow TBM-L	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		6.4			Sand lance $ ightarrow$ TBM-L	Study conducted on seabirds (female thick- billed murres) and various fish species in
		29			Arctic shanny \rightarrow TBM-L	northern Hudson Bay (Canada).
		32			Daubed shanny \rightarrow TBM-L	
Braune <i>et al</i> .		5.8			Banded gunnel $ ightarrow$ TBM-L	The BMFs were the ratios of concentration in bird liver to those in the fish. No
(2014)	ΣPFCAs	9.2			Fish doctor \rightarrow TBM-L	adjustment for exact TL difference was
		42			Fourline snake blenny \rightarrow TBM-L	applied.
		31			Arctic staghorn sculpin → TBM-L	BMFs were not reported for individual PFASs, but only for the sum of the PFCAs
		4.1			Sculpin (<i>Triglops</i> spp.) → TBM-L	<u>present</u> .
		14			Snailfish \rightarrow TBM-L	
		302 ± 67		No	Berries (whole) \rightarrow wood mouse (liver)	Study conducted at two sites near Antwerp
		46 ± 12		No	Berries (whole) \rightarrow wood mouse (kidney)	(Belgium), one of them adjacent to a fluorochemical plant, the other 2 km away.
D'Hollander	DECC	202 ± 39		No	Berries (whole) \rightarrow bank vole (liver)	The invertebrates studied were
et al. (2014)	PFOS	2.0 ± 0.4		No	Invertebrates (whole) $ ightarrow$ wood mouse (liver)	earthworms, slugs, millipedes and woodlice The plant samples included the fruits of common blackberry and European elder.
		0.30 ± 0.08		No	Invertebrates (whole) \rightarrow wood mouse (kidney)	
		1.3 ± 0.3		No	Invertebrates (whole) $ ightarrow$ bank vole (liver)	No adjustment for exact TL difference was applied.
	PFOA		2.13		The TMFs reported here	Study conducted on a freshwater food chai
Fang <i>et al</i> . (2014)	PFNA PFDA		2.19 2.53		were derived from observations on a	in Lake Taihu, China. The TMFs were derived from plots of the logarithm of wet-
-	PFUnDA		2.25		number of fish species at various TLs (i.e.,	weight muscle concentration in various fishes versus TL, with TL determined by





Report	Compound	BMF	TMF	TL adjust- ment	Prey (known or assumed) or diet → Predator	Comments
	PFDoDA		3.19		invertebrates were	δ^{15} N measurements performed on the
	PFOS		3.74		excluded). The fish TLs ranged from 2.50 to 4.24.	actual samples, and zooplankton being assigned a TL of 2.0. The TMF values for PFOA and PFOS refer to weighted-average values for the sum of a number of linear and branched isomers.
	PFHxS	20.1				
	PFHpS	12.7				
	PFOS	17.9			Whole Pig	
	PFOA	7.9				
	РҒНрА	2.7				
	PFBS	1.2				
	PFHxA	0.13				
	PFHxS	13.1				
	PFHpS	8.3				
Numata <i>et al.,</i> (2014)	PFOS	9.7				Mean for all 24 pigs.
(2014)	PFOA	5.3			Pig Meat	
	РҒНрА	1.8				
	PFBS	0.8				
	PFHxA	0.08				
	PFHxS	48			_	
	PFHpS	81				
	PFOS	503				
	PFOA	32.8				
	РҒНрА	7.0				
	PFBS	6				
	PFHxA	0.42				

A03303800R001.docx



matter (SON		on (OC) contents an	concentrations (mg id bioconcentration		
Plant Species and parts	Compounds and intitial concentrations (mg/kg)	PFBA,PFBS Bioconcentration Factors	PFOA, PFOS Bioconcentration Factors	SOM or OC contents	References
Maize straw	PFOA: 0 - 50 PFOS: 0 - 50		Values at 0.25 and 1 mg/Kg: PFOA: 0.272; 0.126 PFOS: 0.132; 0.104	na	Stahl et al.,2009
Maize straw	PFAA mixture: 0.25 and 1 per each of 10 compounds	Values at 0.25 and 1 mg/Kg: PFBA: 63.64; 35.23 PFBS: 3.85 a; 1.84a	Values at 0.25 and 1 mg/Kg: PFOA: 0.56 a; 0.65 a PFOS: 0.32; 0.62	OC: 0.274%	Krippner et al.,2015
Maize stover	Full-scale field study, PFAA mixture from urban 2x biosolid addition. PFBA: 0.00010 PFBS: 0.00039 PFOA: 0.00128 PFOS: 0.00282	PFBA: 64.8 PFBS:	PFOA: PFOS:	OC: 0.57%	Blaine et al., 2013
Maize leaves	PFOS: 38.5 PFBS: 0.02	PFBS: 4.00 ^b	PFOS: 0.80 ^b	na	Navarro et al., 2017
Maize ears	PFOA: 0 – 50 PFOS: 0 - 50	;	Values at 0.25 and 1 mg/Kg: PFOA: 0.008; 0.004 PFOS: 0; .003	na	Stahl et al., 2009
Maize grains	PFAA mixture: 0.25 and 1 per each of 10 compounds	Values at 0.25 and 1 mg/Kg: PFBA: 0.133 ^a ; 0.229 ^a PFBS: 0.008 ^a ; 0.005 ^a	Values at 0.25 and 1 mg/Kg: PFOA:; 0.002 PFOS:;	OC: 0.274%	Krippner et al., 2015
Maize root	PFOS: 38.5 PFBS: 0.02	PFBS: 5.00 ^b	PFOS: 8.82 ^b	na	Navarro et al., (2017)
Oat straw	PFOA: 0 – 50 PFOS: 0 - 50		Values at 0.25 and 1 mg/Kg: PFOA: 0.88; 0.69 PFOS: 0.224; 0.150	na	Stahl et al., 2009



A - 2 9

A) or organic carb	on (OC) contents an			
Compounds and intitial concentrations (mg/kg)	PFBA,PFBS Bioconcentration Factors	PFOA, PFOS Bioconcentration Factors	SOM or OC contents	References
PFOA: 0 – 50 PFOS: 0 - 50		Values at 0.25 and 1 mg/Kg: PFOA: 0.048; 0.054 PFOS: 0.004; .0170	na	Stahl et al., 2009
PFOA: 0 - 50 PFOS: 0 - 50		Range within the four cuttings at 0.25 and 1 mg/Kg: PFOA: 0.128 -7.52	na	Stahl et al., 2009
PFOA: 0 – 50		PFOS: 0.048 –0.47 Values at 0.25 and	na	Stahl et al., 2009
103.0-30		PFOA: 3.20; 1.90 PFOS: 0.20; 0.27		2003
PFAA mixture from the highest biosolid addition: PFBA: 0.0135	PFBA: 1.64 PFBS: 0.635	PFOA: 0.847 PFOS: 0.270	SOM: 2.76%	Wen et al., 2014
PFBS: 0.0312 PFOA: 0.0261				
PFOS: 0.0408 Wheat		Values at 0.25 and 1 mg/Kg:	na	Stahl et al., 2009
grains PFOA: 0 – 50 PFOS: 0 - 50		PFOA: 0.096; 0.009 PFOS:;		
PFAA mixture from the highest biosolid addition:	PFBA: 0.48 PFBS:	PFOA: 0.111 PFOS: 0.062	SOM: 2.76%	Wen et al., 2014
PFBA: 0.0135 PFBS: 0.0312 PFOA: 0.0261 PFOS: 0.0408				
	 A) or organic carb ts/initial concentrations and intitial concentrations (mg/kg) PFOA: 0 – 50 PFOS: 0 - 50 PFOA: 0 – 50 PFOS: 0 - 50 PFOS: 0 - 50 PFOS: 0 - 50 PFOA: 0 – 50 PFOA: 0.0135 PFOA: 0 – 50 PFOA: 0 – 50 PFOA: 0.0261 PFAA mixture from the highest biosolid addition: PFBA: 0.0135 PFOA: 0 – 50 PFOA: 0.0261 	A) or organic carbon (OC) contents art trinitial concentration in soil).Compounds and intitial concentrations (mg/kg)PFBA,PFBS Bioconcentration FactorsPFOA: 0 - 50 PFOS: 0 - 50PFOA: 0 - 50 PFOS: 0 - 50PFOA: 0 - 50 PFOS: 0 - 50PFOA: 0 - 50 PFOS: 0 - 50PFAA mixture from the highest biosolid addition:PFBA: 1.64 PFBS: 0.635PFBA: 0.0135 PFBS: 0.0312 PFOA: 0 - 50PFOS: 0.0408 Wheat grainsPFOA: 0 - 50 PFOS: 0 - 50PFOA: 0 - 50 PFOS: 0.0408 PFOS: 0.0408PFAA mixture from the highest biosolid addition:PFBA: 0.48 PFBS:PFAA mixture from the highest biosolid addition:PFBA: 0.48 PFBS:PFAA mixture from the highest biosolid addition:PFBA: 0.48 PFBS:PFAA mixture from the highest biosolid addition:PFBA: 0.035 PFBA: 0.0312 PFOA: 0.0261	A) or organic carbon (OC) contents and bioconcentration ts/initial concentration in soil).Compounds and initial concentrationsPFBA,PFBS Bioconcentration FactorsPFOA, PFOS Bioconcentration FactorsPFOA: 0 - 50 PFOS: 0 - 50Values at 0.25 and 1 mg/Kg: PFOA: 0.048; 0.054 PFOS: 0.004; .0170PFOA: 0 - 50 PFOS: 0 - 50Range within the four cuttings at 0.25 and 1 mg/Kg: PFOA: 0.128 -7.52 PFOS: 0.048 -0.47PFOA: 0 - 50 PFOS: 0 - 50Range within the four cuttings at 0.25 and 1 mg/Kg: PFOA: 0.128 -7.52 PFOS: 0.048 -0.47PFOA: 0 - 50 PFOS: 0 - 50Values at 0.25 and 1 mg/Kg: PFOA: 0.128 -7.52 PFOS: 0.048 -0.47PFOA: 0 - 50 PFOS: 0 - 50PFBA: 1.64 PFBS: 0.635PFOA: 0.261 and 1 mg/Kg: PFOA: 0.270PFAA mixture from the highest biosolid addition:PFBA: 1.64 PFBS: 0.635PFOA: 0.847 PFOS: 0.270PFOA: 0.0261Values at 0.25 and 1 mg/Kg: PFOA: 0.0261PFOA: 0.0261PFBA: 0.0408 PFOA: 0.096; 0.009 PFOS: -;PFOA: 0.096; 0.009 PFOS: -;PFOA: 0.111 PFOS: 0.062PFBA: 0.0135 PFBA: 0.0135 PFBS: 0.0312 PFOA: 0.0261PFBA: 0.48 PFBS:PFOA: 0.111 PFOS: 0.062	Compounds and intitial concentrations (mg/kg)PFBA,PFBS Bioconcentration FactorsPFOA, PFOS Bioconcentration PactorsSOM or OC contentsPFOA: 0 - 50 PFOS: 0 - 50Values at 0.25 and 1 mg/kg: PFOA: 0.048; 0.054 PFOS: 0.004; 0.170naPFOA: 0 - 50 PFOS: 0 - 50Range within the four cuttings at 0.25 and 1 mg/kg: PFOA: 0.128 -7.52 PFOS: 0.048 -0.47naPFOA: 0 - 50 PFOS: 0 - 50Values at 0.25 and 1 mg/kg: PFOA: 0.128 -7.52 PFOS: 0.048 -0.47naPFAA mixture from the highest biosolid addition:PFBA: 1.64 PFBS: 0.635PFOA: 0.847 PFOS: 0.270SOM: 2.76%PFDA: 0.0135 PFDS: 0.0408 wheat grainsValues at 0.25 and 1 mg/kg: PFOA: 0.0261naPFAA mixture from the highest biosolid addition:Values at 0.25 and 1 mg/kg: PFOA: 0.0261naPFDA: 0.0135 PFOS: 0.0408 PFOA: 0.0261Values at 0.25 and 1 mg/kg: PFOA: 0.0261naPFAA mixture from the highest biosolid addition:Values at 0.25 and 1 mg/kg: PFOA: 0.096; 0.009 PFOS:;naPFDA: 0.0312 PFDA: 0.0312 PFOA: 0.0261Values at 0.25 and 1 mg/kg: PFOA: 0.111 PFOS: 0.062SOM: 2.76%



MINISTRY FOR THE ENVIRONMENT - IMPACT OF PER AND POLY FLUOROALKYL SUBSTANCES ON ECOSYSTEMS

Plant Species and parts	Compounds and intitial concentrations (mg/kg)	PFBA, PFBS Bioconcentration Factors	PFOA, PFOS Bioconcentration Factors	SOM or OC contents	References
Wheat husk	PFAA mixture from the highest biosolid addition:	PFBA: 0.43 PFBS:	PFOA: 0.160 PFOS: 0.054	SOM: 2.76%	Wen et al., 2014
	PFBA: 0.0135 PFBS: 0.0312 PFOA: 0.0261 PFOS: 0.0408				

 $4. \quad \Sigma = total amount$





Plant Species and Parts	Compounds	Type of treatment and initial soil concentrations	Concentrations in plant tissues	References
Carrots (peeled)	PFOA; PFOS Tub 1	Soil + spiked biosolids. 0.681; 0.010	PFOA: 31.3 ^a ; 333 ^b PFOS: 0.5 ^a ; 5.3 ^b	Lechner and Knapp (2011)
Carrots (peeled)	PFOA; PFOS Tub 2	Soil + spiked biosolids. 0.676; 0.458	PFOA: 30.8 ^a ; 32 ^b PFOS: 18.4 ^a ; 196 ^b	Lechner and Knapp (2011)
Carrots (peeled), <i>Chantenay</i> variety	PFOA and PFOS in separate pots	Soil 2.4 + spiked compost. 0.528; 0.445	PFOA: 148 PFOS: 240	Bizkarguenagae t al., 2016
Carrots (peeled), <i>Nantesa</i> variety	PFOA and PFOS in separate pots	Soil 2.4 + spiked compost. 0.485; 0.335	PFOA: 144 PFOS: 162	Bizkarguenagae t al., 2016
Celery shoots	PFAA mixture	Soil + biosolids. Industrially impacted: PFBA: 0.00468 PFBS: 0.04858 PFOA: 0.07852 PFOS: 0.04966 SPFASs = 0.329;	PFBA: 231.69 PFBS: 107.13 PFOA: 55.40 PFOS: 69.27 ΣPFASs = 817.3	Blaine et al., 2014 a
Celery shoots	PFAA mixture	Soil + biosolids. Municipal: PFBA: 0.00090 PFBS: 0.00021 PFOA: 0.01491 PFOS: 0.31949 ΣPFASs = 0.427	PFBA: < LOQ PFBS: 4.49 PFOA: 1.99 PFOS: 17.21 ΣPFASs =39.3	Blaine et al., 2014 a
Cucumbers Tub 1	PFOA; PFOS	Soil + spiked biosolids. 0.406; 0.010	PFOA: 11.3ª; 323 ^c PFOS: ND	Lechner and Knapp (2011)
Cucumbers Tub 2	PFOA; PFOS	Soil + spiked biosolids. 0.805; 0.556	PFOA: 23.8 ^a ; 680 ^c PFOS: 1.3 ^a ; 37.1 ^c	Lechner and Knapp (2011)
Lettuce leaves	PFAA mixture	Soil + biosolids. Industrially impacted: PFBA: 0.00468 PFBS: 0.04858 PFOA: 0.07852 PFOA: 0.07852 PFOS: 0.04966 ΣPFASs = 0.329	PFBA: 266.08 PFBS: 205.24 PFOA: 197.91 PFOS: 82.90 ΣPFASs = 1245	Blaine et al., 2013





Plant Species and Parts	Compounds	Type of treatment and initial soil	Concentrations in plant tissues	References
Lettuce leaves	PFAA mixture	concentrations Soil + biosolids. Municipal: PFBA: 0.00090 PFBS: 0.00021 PFOA: 0.01491 PFOS: 0.31949 ΣPFASs = 0.427	PFBA: 25.50 PFBS: 3.03 PFOA: 20.01 PFOS: 101.62 ΣPFASs = 240	Blaine et al., 2013
Lettuce leaves	Field-scale trial plots PFAA mixture	Soil + biosolids, 4x PFBA: 0.00069 PFBS: 0.00080 PFOA: 0.00517 PFOS: 0.01391 PFASs = 0.03477	PFBA: 27.5 PFBS: 1.62 PFOA: < LOQ PFOS: 1.39 ΣPFASs = 47.43	Blaine et al., 2013
Lettuce leaves	PFOA and PFOS in separate pots	Soil 2.4 + spiked compost: 0.560; 0.508	PFOA: 1029 PFOS: 77	Bizkarguenagae t al., 2016
Pea fruits	PFAA mixture	Soil + biosolids. Industrially impacted: PFBA: 0.00468 PFBS: 0.04858 PFOA: 0.07852 PFOS: 0.04966 ΣPFASs = 0.329	PFBA: 150.14 PFBS: 16.18 PFOA: 2.65 PFOS: 1.28 ΣPFASs = 236	Blaine et al., 2014 a
Pea fruits	PFAA mixture	Soil + biosolids. Municipal: PFBA: 0.00090 PFBS: 0.00021 PFOA: 0.01491 PFOS: 0.31949 ΣPFASs = 0.427	PFBA: < LOQ PFBS: < LOQ PFOA: < LOQ PFOS: < LOQ ΣPFASs = < LOQ	Blaine et al., 2014 a
Potatoes (peeled)	PFOA, PFOS	Spiked soil. 0 – 50 for each compound	At 1 mg/Kg soil: PFOA: 0 PFOS: 0	Stahl et al. <i>,</i> 2009
Potatoes (peeled)	PFOA; PFOS Tub 1	Soil + spiked biosolids. 0.276; 0.015	PFOA: 2.9 ^a ; 17.9 ^b PFOS: < LOD	Lechner and Knapp (2011)
Potatoes (peeled)	PFOA; PFOS Tub 2	Soil + spiked biosolids. 0.795; 0.317	PFOA: 7.7ª; 47.5 ^b PFOS: 0.7ª; 4.3 ^b	Lechner and Knapp (2011)





Plant Species and Parts	Compounds	Type of treatment and initial soil concentrations	Concentrations in plant tissues	References
Radish roots	PFAA mixture	Soil + biosolids. Industrially impacted: PFBA: 0.00468 PFBS: 0.04858 PFOA: 0.07852 PFOS: 0.04966 SPFASs = 0.329	PFBA: 13.67 PFBS: 61.89 PFOA: 66.89 PFOS: 34.86 ΣPFASs = 279	Blaine et al., 2014 a
Radish roots	PFAA mixture	Soil + biosolids. Municipal: PFBA: 0.00090 PFBS: 0.00021 PFOA: 0.01491 PFOS: 0.31949 ΣPFASs = 0.427	PFBA: < LOQ PFBS: 23.88 PFOA: 8.11 PFOS: 21.03 ΣPFASs = 79.3	Blaine et al., 2014 a
Spinach	PFAA mixture	Soil + biosolids W1: PFBA: 0.00045 PFBS: ND PFOA: 0.00019 PFOS: 0.00035 ΣPFASs = 0.00144	PFBA: ND PFBS: ND PFOA: 2.37 PFOS: 1.62 ΣPFASs = 5.33	Navarro et al., 2017
Spinach	PFAA mixture	Soil + biosolids W2: PFBA: 0.00043 PFBS: ND PFOA: 0.00018 PFOS: 0.00022 ΣPFASs = 0.00096	PFBA: ND PFBS: ND PFOA: ND PFOS: 0.99 ΣPFASs = 0.99	Navarro et al., 2017
Tomato fruits	PFAA mixture	Soil + biosolids. Industrially impacted: PFBA: 0.00468 PFBS: 0.04858 PFOA: 0.07852 PFOS: 0.04966 ΣPFASs = 0.329	PFBA: 56.11 PFBS: 19.38 PFOA: 8.81 PFOS: < LOQ ΣPFASs = 337	Blaine et al., 2013
Tomato fruits	PFAA mixture	Soil + biosolids. Municipal: PFBA: 0.00090 PFBS: 0.00021 PFOA: 0.01491 PFOS: 0.31949 ΣPFASs = 0.427	PFBA: < LOQ PFBS: < LOQ PFOA: < LOQ PFOS: < LOQ ΣPFASs = 21.4	Blaine et al., 2013





MINISTRY FOR THE ENVIRONMENT - IMPACT OF PER AND POLY FLUOROALKYL SUBSTANCES ON ECOSYSTEMS

	Concentrations in plant tissues	Type of treatment and initial soil concentrations	Compounds	Plant Species and Parts
Blaine et al., 2013	PFBA: 12.56 PFBS: < LOQ PFOA: < LOQ PFOS: < LOQ ΣPFASs = 37.7	Soil + biosolids, 4x PFBA: 0.00069 PFBS: 0.00080 PFOA: 0.00517 PFOS: 0.01391 ΣPFASs = 0.03477	Field-scale trial plots PFAA mixture	Tomato fruits
Navarro et al., 2017	PFBA: 12.45 PFBS: ND PFOA: 0.18 PFOS: 0.03 ΣPFASs = 61.30	Soil + biosolids W1: PFBA: 0.00074 PFBS: ND PFOA: 0.0012 PFOS: 0.00047 Σ = 0.00782	PFAA mixture	Tomato fruits
Navarro et al., 2017	PFBA: 2.48 PFBS: ND PFOA: ND PFOS: ND ΣPFASs = 3.47	Soil + biosolids W2: PFBA: 0.00007 PFBS: 0.00013 PFOA: 0.00024 PFOS: 0.00030 ΣPFASs = 0.00088	PFAA mixture	Tomato fruits
or'	PFOA: ND PFOS: ND ΣPFASs = 3.47 values of 9.4 and 16.2 (author	PFBS: 0.00013 PFOA: 0.00024 PFOS: 0.00030 ΣPFASs = 0.00088	d potatoes, respective	2. b = on a dr carrots and

4. LOD = limit of detection

5. LOQ = limit of quantitation

6. ND = not detected

7. $\Sigma = total amount$

A03303800R001.docx